CONFIDENTIAL SET

32 Marines 34 Mars Air

CONFIDENTIAL CONTINUES

760 882

# COMPANIE THE

#### SITUATION HEPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Sein), Plan

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalien, let Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Parines (-) (Redn) SITHER #209 311800H Get - 011800H Hev 1965

### 1. M Brime Habilable

a. Ile	<u> 500)</u>	CSA				SCOUT	
		SEC OF	LALMATE	VARIET	W.2	SVIP AL	Wals.
Fire Team	1/1 2/3 3/4				16 15 4		16 15 4
Squad	1/1 2/3 3/4		2 5 8	5 8 7	•		13 /9
Platoon			3	5			3 1 5
Congressy	***						0 0
TOTALS		0	1.7	25	35	O	75
Province/ Coordinate		Date/	TYPE ACTION	Priend Losses	ly Unit/	Kneey Unit	
(AT920690	)	01111 <b>5</b> 8	Fatrol Bodby Trap	2-0-3/	T AIV	Unk/Hone	·
2/3 MONE						·	
(AD303707 3\7 MINY 2HTE		<b>31</b> 20 <b>50</b> R	Pa <b>trol</b>	3-1-4/	Hone		. Carbina COM SMO

# 209

ENTIAL S

b. 3d Marines activity was highlighted by two Viet Cong contacts. The first occurred within the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines TAGE at PHU BAI. At 312050N, the 3d Flatoon, Company I while catablishing an ambush, made contact with an unknown rember of Viet Cong and the ensuing fire fight resulted in two VC KIA and the capture of one U.S. Carbine M-1, plus one CHICOM K-50. There were no friendly canualties. The second contact resulted in one Narine being WIA by a VC booky trap, while the 2d Flatoon, Company D was patrolling through (ATSCO690).

#### 2. Openations

#### .. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Continued to smintein its command post on Hill 22 (AT9566). During the morning from OllOCH Oll200H there were two equad else patrols with the first being from the let platoon, from Hill 22 to (AT961661) and the second from the 3d Platoon, which patrolled to (AT942667).
- (2) <u>Company B.</u> Maintained one equad providing security at the bridge (AT947700), one plateon occupying defensive positions at the Battalion GF and the Company headquarters, plus the 3d Plateon (-) in position along the ELR. The 2d Plateon maintained one equad on Hill 268 (AT9674) and two squads on Hill 327 (AT9773).
- (3) Company C. The Company, minus one squad, continued to man strong points along the RR. One squad continued to defend the DEO DAI IA Pass (AT 9475) without incident.
- (4) Company D. The Company, minus one T/O platoon, which is on special assignment in Baigon, continued to operate from positions along the M.R. The 2d Platoon semismosed patrolling at GLOSOON to (AT923707), (AT913697), (AT911686) and by Glilish, reached (AT920690), where a VC booky trap wounded one Haring. A mod-evac was requested and was completed by Glilish.
- (5) Company M. Continued operations from its CP at (ATY34663). The 3d Platoon continued its extended patrol in the southwestern sector of the DA HAND TACK, operating in the vicinity of (AT853616), without contact.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Convery E. Continued to provide the bulwark for the right fleric of the Da tank M.B. A equal from the let Platoon, reinferced with an Classes morter FO Team, patrolled from Olosock to Ollsook to (AT685818) to (AT672833) to (AT672830) without contact.
- (2) Company F. Operated from strong points along the NEE. From CLOSONI to CALOSON, a squad from the let Plateon patrolled to (AT908751), (AT 907751) to (AT915746). The 3d Plateon, Company F dispatched two squad patrols with the first being out from CLOSONI to CALOSOTS), (AT855753), (AT855759), (AT855770), (AT855777), (AT860782), (AT866784), (AT869775) to (AT876749). The second patrol was out from CLISONI to (AT867749), (AT860745), (AT858750), (AT871761) to (AT876749).



# COMPLEKANAL

- (3) Greate G. Continued to occupy defensive positions along the Milhout contact or significant observation.
- (4) Company H. During the might, Company H remained on the M.B generally northeast of Company C with their command post located at (AT901800). At CLO555H, the Company moved into position with Company G and remained in that area for most of the day. From CLISCOR to CLISSOR, a squad from the lat Platoon patrolled to (AT883804), (AT875794), (AT89792), without contact. By CRISCOR, the Company had returned to the Battalion CP.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Commany I. Continued as highway defense Company without sontact until 312050H, when the 3d Platoon, while establishing an ambush site, made contact with an unknown number of VC at (YD909104). In the brief fire fight, that ensued, two Viet Cong were killed. The VC broke contact and an immediate search revealed, in addition to the two bedies, one U.S. Carbine N-1, and one CHIOOK K-50. The platoon remained in ambush at (YD911104) for the duration of the night, without further contact.
- (2) Company K. Remained airfield defense company with two platoons occupying a sector of the vital airfield defense parimeter. Two equad size local security patrols were conducted during the hours of darkness around the airfield perimeter. One platoon moved to (YDS216) and selected a night asbushait for occupancy tenight.
- (3) Company L. Provided two platoens for security of the perimeter of the vital sirfield and two squads for defense of the OF on Hill 225 (YDS408). Three equad size night security patrols were conducted around the airfield and one squad size daylight patrol was conducted within (YDS408) without centact.
- (4) Continued Action Company. Continued to provide security for the villages of TEUY 1900G (YDS66156), TRUY TAK (YDS07151), TRUY PRU (YDS13117) and LOC BON (YDS25105) without incident.
- (5) 34 Flateon. Company C. 3d Recom Battalies. Haintained a daylight observation post at (70805126) without significant observation.

#### d. 1/12

(1) Total Mesions Fired. 60

2) 161 . 59

Test Pire. 1
 Ammo Expended

TTPE KS	19500	1970	155ma	1074L
k <b>P</b>			• .	0
Smoke Lilua				0
TOTAL	26	200	38	66

#### Com Lines have

#### e. CP's Regimental and Attached Convery Size Units.

#### DA HANG

5d Marines (A19141762) Islan, 12th/ar 947959757)

#### Ma riv 161

4thon, 12thkar (YDS33742)
H Stry, 4thon, 12thkar (YDS3144)
h Stry, 4thon, 12thkar (YDS2146)
1 Stry, 12thkar (YDS90144)

#### f. WANTY

(1) Paior Unit Actions. None.

(8)		Lindt Actions.	DA HANG	HIN RAI	TOTAL
-	(a)	Might Contacts	٥	1	1
	(b)	Day Contacts	1	O	1
	(a)	rotel	1	1	. 2
	(a)	Action Without Contact	10	6	

#### 3. Plans Suntary

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Corner A. Mill continue to defend the Hill 22 (A19566) area. The 2d Flatoon will dispatch a reinforced squad to BO BAN (1) (A19568) and a squad to PRU SON (1) (A19565) from OZLACON to OZLACON.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to maintain one plateon in defensive position in the Hill 327 Complex (AT9773), one squad at the bridge located in (AT9469) and one plateon in defense of the Dattalies CP. The Company (-) will remain on the Min.
- (3) Company C. Will maintain defensive positions along the MER, with one squad at the USO DET LA Page (AT9475). From 020530M to 041800M, the 3d Platoon will patrol to (AT914734), (AT900722), (AT895715) to (AT865730).
- (A) Company D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the Min. The 3d Pinteen Will dispatch a two squad patrol from 0208008 to 0216308 over the route (AT945710), (AT947700), (AT943703), (AT935707), (AT924700), (AT 920704) to (AT934710).
- (5) Company H. Will continue to maintain defensive positions on Hill (A19366). The 3d Platoon will continue its extended patrol moving its patrol base to (A7902646). The 3d Platoon will patrol to DUYEN SON (1) (A79366) from C21500H to C21800H. The lat Platoon will patrol from C20800H to C21300H to (A7916663), (A7895657), (A7905672), (A7921671).

#### COMPTIBLITIAL

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Comeny E. Will remain in defensive positions along the M.R. A reinforced squad from the 2d Flatoon will patrol from 020800H to 021400H to (AT885818), (A7894811), (A7883812), (A7882823).
- (2) Company F. Will continue to maintain strong points along the MLR. A squad from the 2d Flatoon will patrol from 02000000 to 0210308 to (AT Sygry) to (ATSOSTS), From O21600H to O219XE, the plateon will patrol to (ATSOSTS), (ATSOSTS), (ATSOSTS), (ATSOSTS), (ATSOSTS), (ATSOSTS) to (ATSOSTS). The State on will conduct two squad size patrols, with the first from O20800H to O2100H to (ATSOSTSO), (ATS (AT669775), (AT886777), (AT899774) to (AT902775).
- (5) Company G. Will continue to defend slong the MLA. The 3d Flatoon will dispatch a squad to patrol from 020800H to 021300H to (AT894796), (AT 884788), (AT880794) to (AT891801).
- (4) Coment H. Will remain the Regimental Reserve and will occupy defensive positions within the rear area.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company I. will remain the highway defense company and will dispatch one platoon to operate within (Y19209).
- (2) Company L. Will remain airfield defense company and will conduct local security patrols during the hours of derimess. One plateau will move to (TDE215) and select two night arbush sites.
- (3) Camany L. Will provide two platoons for the perimeter defence of the vital area and will conduct night squad size security patrols.
- (4) Combined Action Comment. Will continue to provide security and conduct Civic Action projects within THUY LUONG (YD866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOC BON (YD925105).
- (5) Ath Pottolion, 12th Marines. Will continue to support the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines.

#### d. Astushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All aquad size.
  - (a) Company A (AT952678), (AT948663) (b) Company C (AT920710), (AT925714) (c) Company M (AT943677), (AT921673)

CONTIDUNTIAL

#### COMPANIATION.

- (2) 2/3. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company E (ATSBERS), (ATSPECT), (ATSECT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT), (ATSSCT)
- (3) 3/4

  - (a) Company I (YP92.08) 2 equade (b) Company I (YPSZLLSE) plateon (e) GAG (YPSSLSE), (YP9072.51), (YP92.3117) plateon

$\mathcal{V}_{\bullet}$	AMIA	er u	Contraction.		Phu Bal	Totals
	(1)	Fatz	ole			
		(a.)	Squad Platoon	10 2	<b>4</b> 2.	14,
	(≥)	V2431	ueh.			
		(a)	Squad Flatson	<u>k</u>	2 h	16 4

#### 4. Civie Action.

(a) jedicel ice le

1x G2 Das Nacra	Valle Tresiding	lucion Trains
Des Marri	Har Co	87 27
na Nans	1/3.	
na Kara	1/1 2/3	lig
lus Phi Bad	3/4	
		2.32

#### 5. Henellangoue. Nove.

Drafted by R. L. ALIN

Released by He to Collecti

#### CONTINUENTIAL

#### WANTED THE STATE

France (	Server and S	of gentle	W, X	Marino Ma	Aston (Bein	), no		n va
Zmčos (			mer, La Mar, Si Mar, Si Mar, Si	rt Bettellen Bettellen Bettellen Dettellen	Let Marine 3d Herines Alla Herines	<b>,</b>	η	RN
34 Marks	Des (-)	(Nata) S	THE	tare arrang	M - 005/800M	Hpv 196	5	M
1. M			de					
8.	Box. Ser		OP NS	PATROLS	AMERICS	12.18	SCOUT SHIP AR	TOTALE
Fire Te	2/3 2/3 3/4					15 10 4		15 10 4
Squad	2/2			2 5 7	6 8 2			13 9
Platom	1/1 2/3 3/4			4 2 2	4			4 2 6
Gampany	2/3 3/4							000
TOTALS			0	22	20	29	0	72.
Province Concession ONANG 1	ial Iali	Date/ Time_	Me	Lichian	Palandly t	mit/	Enemy Unit	<b>√</b> -

1/1

2/3

THUA THIEN

3/4

11 200

# 

thich occurred at 1204051, when a listening post east of the Occ (A78)0821) engaged as 1204051, when a listening post east of the Occ (A78)0821) engaged as unknown number of flat bong in a brief fire so sentimed casualties. The second opening at 1210231, when an enset from Company 8 (A7967706) resolved 4 to 5 rounds of small arm the rightly of (A7960702) without ensualty producing effects. 27 AL an character and the first 2

# • Sport Line

## r B

- (A) (A) (A) (A) Semany A. Continued to maintain its command part on Mill 22 idea orange. The outputy descripted in the two squad size wight advance by Mills Orange. The outputy descripted it two squad size wight advance by Mills of Finton patrolled to NO MAN (1) (A7956) then to Mill Sci (1) (A7956) without a W southest. The patrol reported at Ocidin, that empty grands without a W southest. The patrol sarriage ball wave found in a house at (A7956) which was field bandages and a cartridge ball wave found in a house at (A7956)
- (2) Company D. Continued to maintain one squad in defense of the bridge at (AT969), one squad on Hill 264 (AT9674) and two squads on Hill 327 (AT9773). One rille plateon existinged to defend the Mattalies CP. The Contain Headquarters and one reinforced rille plateon remained on the M.R. At CZ1023H, this Flateon, received h to 5 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 960702) without enfforing any unsualties. An immediate search produced segative TALL'S
- (3) Summary C. The NEO DAI LA Parts (AT\$475) continued to be defended by one squad, while the Company (-) continued to maintain defensive positions sing the Hill. At 02053H, the 3d Flatcon commenced an extended patroit maving them (AT\$4734), (AT\$657H), (AT\$657H5) to (AT\$6577D), without algorithment Bear atton.
- (4) Company D. Continued to securary determitre positions along the Mail and amintained its offensive posture with a two squad patrol from the 34 Flatoon patrolling to (ATSASTIO), (ATSASTOO), (ATSAS 1
- 9366) without emissit. In addition to the estualishment of might equal size methods. The observe contacts three platform size pairols. The latification pairollass of might equal size pairollass from 02000H to 021300H to (ATM.6663), (ATM.9567), (ATM.96672), (ATM.9666), and returned to their primary position sixtential to DUISH 80H (1) (ATM.9666) and returned to their primary position sixtent contact. The 3d Figure operated today in the southwestern portion of the IA MANN MACH, in the staining of (ATM.96629) without TO southers.

# ドル

one platon in support of the ANTH CECCLY, a listening post north of Maintained strong points along the Man and provided the All O Mridge. At £ **Arectacks** ij Surveyage persone F

TYTAN TANK

#### CONFIDENTIAL

groups of five men each. Several rounds were fired at the suspected VC without further contact. At 020405H, a listening post to the east of the Company CP, engaged an unknown number of VC in a short fire fight after two trip flares were set off by the Viet Cong. The subsequent search revealed negative results. One squad from the 2d Platoon patralled from (AT885818), (AT894811), (AT883812) to (AT862823) from 020600H to 021400H.

- (2) Gomeny F. Continued to maintain strong points along the MAR without incident. The companies effensive posture was maintained through the employment of numerous aggressive patrols. A squad from the 2d Flatoon patrolled from 020800H to 021030H to (AT899774) to (AT902775) and from 021600H to 021900H, the entire platoon patrolled to (AT899774), (AT898776), (AT887777), (AT873777) to (AT861773). The 3d Platoon conducted two squad size patrols, with the first being out from 020800H to 021100H ever the route (AT858760), (AT849764), (AT 844760), (AT844755), (AT868752) to (AT866763). The second squad patrolled from 020830H to 021030H to (AT871755), (AT875752), (AT878755) to (AT866763). The squade junctured at (AT871761) and the entire platoon patrolled from 021200H to 021500H to (AT882768), (AT869775), (AT866777) to (AT902775) without contact or significant observation.
- (3) Concern G. Continued to occupy defensive positions along the M.R. One squad from the 34 Plateen patrelled from 020800H to 021300H over the route (AT891796), (AT884788), (AT880794) to (AT891801).
- (4) Company H. Remained the Regimental Reserve and manned defensive positions within the battalion rear area.

#### c. 3/4

41 11

- (1) <u>Company I.</u> Continued with the defense of the highway access routes to the vital PRU BAI area. The company descrivated its plateon size asbush at (YD923090) without contact. One plateon of the company moved to the vicinity of (YD9008) and conducted recommissance for a night asbush site.
- (2) <u>Operator K.</u> Remained in position in the airfield defense company without contact. Between 012030H to 020600H, the company conducted three squad size local security patrols around the airfield perimeter. At 020700H, the let Flatoon had deactivated its night ambush at (IDSL6167) and reported no VC contact.
- (3) Grand L. Continued to provide two platoons for defense of the airfield perimeter. Three equad size local security patrols were conducted around the airfield perimeter in conjunction with the three equads from Company K. The 2d Flatoon patrolled from the Battalion area to the vicinity of (YD8215) this afternoon and selected a night amount site. The company maintains two equads on Hill 225 (YDS408), one of which patrolled this morning within (YD 8408) without contact.
- (4) Hes Company. The battalion secuts maintained a daylight observation post at (TD911075) without significant observation.

#### CONFIDENTIAL.

- (5) <u>Bd Platosm. Company C. 3d Reson Battalian</u>. Haintained an observation post at (YDSOS126) without incident and commenced movement to the Battalian CF at the close of this report.
- (6) Combined Action Commany. Continued to operate forward of the M.R providing security and conducting Civic Action projects within the four villages of THUY LUONG (YDS66156), THUY TAN (YDS07151), THUY PHU (YDS13117) and LOG BON (YD925105).

#### d. 4/12

- Total Missions Fired. 253

- Chserved. 34, Registration. 1 Demonstration. 1
- TOT. 1
- H&I's. 116
- Ammo Expended.

TYPE	105	107	155	TOTAL
HE WP	168		68	236 0
Smoke Illum	55		13	ဝ <u>68</u>
TOTAL	223		81	304

#### e. CP's Regimental and Attached Company Size Units

#### DA NANO

3d Marines (AT944762) leton, 12thMar (AT959757)

#### HUE PHU BAI

4thBn, 12thMar (YD883742)
M Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883144)
W Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882148)

I Btry, 12thMar (YD690144)

#### f. Suppary

#### (1) Major Unit Actions. None.

(2)	Smal	1 Unit Actions.	DA NANG	PHU BAI	TOTAL
	(a)	Night Contacts	1	0	1
	(b)	Night Contacts Day Contacts	1	0	1
	(0)	Total	2	0	2
	(a)	Action Without Contact	. 29	15	

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### 3. Plans Suspary

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Gommany A. Will continue to defend from Hill 22 (AT9566). The 3d Platoen, Company A will patrol to PHU SON (3) (AT9564) from 030500H to 031200H.
- (2) Commany B. Will continue to provide one platoon (-) for security of the Battalion GP, one platoon on the MLR, one squad at the bridge within (AT 9469), and one platoon in defense of the Hill 327 complex (AT9773).
- (3) Company C. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MLR. The 3d Platoon will continue its extended patrol until 041800H operating over the route (ATSL1734), (AT900722), (AT885715) and (AT865730).
- (4) Company D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the M.R. The 1st Flatson will conduct a combat patrol from 030900H 051100H over the route (AT939723), (AT921709), (AT910705), (AT895704), (AT899695), (AT 910690), (AT920698), (AT921692) to (AT925699). The 2d Flatson will dispatch a squad patrol from 022100H to 030200H to (AT937717), (AT936713), (AT9314709), (AT934701) to (AT944700).
- (5) Commany H. Will maintain a defensive posture from Hill 41 (AT9366) and will conduct the following patrols. From 030800H to 031200H, the lst Platon will patrol to (AT943677), (AT938685), (AT923678) to (AT927669) and from 031500H to 031800H, the 2d Platoon will patrol to DUTEN SON (5) (AT9266).

#### b. 2/2.

- (1) Company E. Will continue to maintain its strong points on the right flank of the DA HANG M.R. One squad from the let Platoon will patrol from 030800H to 031400H to (AT908824), (AT906818), (AT916817).
- (2) Company F. Will defend along the MLR and conduct extensive aggressive patrol activity was follows: A squad (-) patrol from the lat Plateon will patrol from 030900H to 031130H to (AT909749) to (AT916746). The 2d Plateon will conduct two squad size patrols with the first one scheduled to patrol from 030800H to 031300H to (AT859770), (AT856770), (AT853777), (AT 843778), (AT840772), (AT853777), (AT859775), (AT861773). The second one will patrol from 030830H to 031300H to (AT864776), (AT863780), (AT873777), (AT 879770), (AT872762), (AT871770) to (AT861773). The 3d Plateon will dispatch a squad from 030800H to 031300H to (AT899774) to (AT902775). The entire 3d Plateon will patrol from 031600H to 031900H to (AT856770), (AT845769), (AT 854769) to (AT865762).
- (3) Company G. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the M.R. A reinforced equad from the lat Platoon will patrol from 030800H to 031250H to (AT90806), (AT918808), (AT917793) to (AT909784).
- (4) Company H. Will continue as the Regimental Reserve and occupy defensive positions within the battalion rear area.



#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Will remain as the highway defense company and will mnintain one platoon working with the Combined Action Company in their assigned
- (2) Company K. Will continue as the airfield defense company and will conduct squad size local security patrols around the airfield perimeter during the hours of darkness. One rifle plateon will patrol to the vicinity of (ID 8015) and select two reinforced squad size asbush sites for use on the night of 3 Hov.
- (3) Company L. Will provide at least two plateons for the perimeter defense of the vital airfield complex. During the hours of darkness, squad size night security patrols will be conducted around the perimeter of the airfield.
- (4) Combined Action Company. Will continue to provide security for and conduct civic action patrols within the villages of THUY LUCKG (YD866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOC BON (YD925105). In addition, the company will provide security for medical teams and the Battalion Chaplain as necessary.
- (5) 3d Plateon, Company C. 3d Recommaissance Esttelion. Will establish and maintain a daylight observation post at (YD839133).
- (6) Ath Bettelion, 12th Marines. Will continue to support the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines at HUE PHU BAT.

#### d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All equad size.
  - (a) Company D (AT942751), (AT943676), (AT956660) (b) Company H (AT923640), (AT923675)
- (2) 2/3. All squed or squad (-)
  - (a) Company E (AT908833), (AT893817), (AT831841)
    (b) Company F (AT917742), (AT904775), (AT856770), (AT869776)
    (c) Company G (AT916765), (AT894804), (AT891800)
- (3) 3/4. All plateon size.
  - (a) Company I (YD9008) Company E (YDS215)
  - (e) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151)

٠.	Sum	ary of Operations.	DA HAND	PHU BAI	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Flateon	7	4 2	n 8
			76		CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Ambush

(a) Squad (b) Platoon 15 0 Ų.

15 4

4. Civic Letton.

(a) Sedical Recap.

TACK Da kang Da Kang Da Kang Hue Phu Bai Unit Treating
Hd Co
1/1
2/3
3/4

10mber Trated
0
46
127
246
419

. Miscellaneous. None.

Drafted By L. D. AKIIL

Released By R. J. CONLIN

**1**57

COMPIDENTIAL

#### SITUATION LIPORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 34 Marine Division (Rein), FRF 101

Info: Commanding Officer, let Mattalien, let Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Mattalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Mattalien, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

34 Harines (-) (Bein) SITHEP # 211 022.500H - 031.600H Her 1965

### L. Marine Helichie.

Province	1	Date/	True Act	<b>.</b>	Priority Bull	isseny Undt
TOTALS		*	20	19	**	
Platon	<b>%</b>	1	4 1 2	4		\$ 1 6
Pquad	**		1 6 6	30		1.6 6
71re Team			PATEER	A NESHIO	20 20 20 20	

MAN DAN

2/3 BK)ME

THE TELEK

CONTINUENTLAL

V 211

#### CONTINUENTIAL

b. The Regiments activity one highlighted by one where VC incident which occured at GRIGHOU when Coopersy A security position on bill Ri (A7956) reported resolving small arms fire from an ordinated two automatic and one semi-automatic weapon. The exployment of an M-77 qualled the emipure. There were no friendly may confirmed VC quantities. The let and Md Flatenes, Company M empireled, secreted and slaured the village of PHOC KINE (5) (A79167) without contact.

#### 2. Operations

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company is Naistained their ensured part on hill 22 (A79566) with the only incident in their wital area communing at GE20408 when neveral bittake of small area fire believed to have been delinewed from the extensite weighted was received from (A795365). The fire was immediately quelled by N-79 fire. There were no configured containing. At GRADER a reinferred platern moved south along the SONG TEN to engage a Vist Cong Company suspected to be epureling in the visinity of (A7953625). The plateon returned at GELLAGE with negative contact.
- (2) Common he Continued to operate with its company deployed in several vital cross. One plateon (-) plus the company handquarters mintained defensive positions along the Mil while one plateon continued to provide coursty for the hattalian GP. The remaining plateon is being employed with one equal on hill 364 (ATPSFA) and two equals on hill 327 (ATPFF). One equal continued to defend the bridge (ATPSFFO) without incident.
- (3) Commany Co. The Company (-) continued to maintain defencive positions along the MEE plans can aquad at the DES DAI IA pass (ASPA75). The MA plantees continued the extended potent without contact and plane to remain out motil Gildom in the winderly of (ATGS715), (ATGS798), with (ATGA782) as a limit of advance.
- (A) Company B. Complianed to company defensive prefilence along the Main. This marking the lab Markets communed a potent at Opinios and to enhanced to remain only until Opinios patentling over the space (AT997783), (AT99490), (AT99490), (AT99490) to (AT99490). The Rd platent patentlind from Organios to Opinios to (AT997787), (AT996783), (AT996783) to (AT996783).
- (ATYME). Under the open of derivant to unintain defensive profitions on hill All (ATYME). Under the open of derivant the lot platon argued to and entiried PHUG NIME (5) (ATMAY) being in place by Chickel. "Minimisely platon moved to and entered the village by Chickel. A theoretic activities and algor spection was conducted with negative results. By Chickelly the openation was complete and both platones had returned. The let platon while corrects to the Criteria open TC granade and one YC body tropped granade, which they distrant at (17925679).

#### b. 24

(1) Commer S. Continued to provide the buleaut for the right flank of the Se Many M.R. One squad wise patrol from the let planess was controled from 030500H to 031460 which moved to (A7906814), (A7906814) to (A7916817)

# 

# Attendance of

- (17) and (17477). The assent squad state print of the control of t CSWAd
- (3) Comment is Continued (everything defendative position along the ALL williant inclinate. One reinforced from the lot plateon parabolist from O3USCOMIC COLOCHIC (ATSCOOLS), (ATSLESCE) to (ATSOSSA).
- (4) General L. Remained Regimental Reserve and occupied defendive position within the Estimiten year area.

### r K

- (1) Company 1. Continued with the defining of the highway notes routes into the visit ares. The Company densitivated its plateon arbust located at (ATYCHO98) without combast. The 3d plateon waved to the visitative of (TTYCHA) and somewhat recommutaneous to select might ambust position.
- (2) Company L. Remained in position as the airticial defense on without incident. During the hours of decimes the company conducted testioned local security periods around the periods or the with airticial the 2d plutoon remained in achiet position during the night at (YDC191919) THOUT inclimat.
- defender positions which inintained a minimum of two plateous scenaring the defender positions which the circlaid perimeter. One squad from each of these two plateous conducted a local security patrol between G22103H and 03050GH althout contact. In addition one squad patrolled in the vicindry of hill 225 (YD8408). (3)
- (4) Cambined Action Company. Continued to operate forward of the State providing security and emphasing circle Action projects within the configured villages of Thir LUCHO (TOBOLLSO), THUI TAN (TOBOLLSA) THUI FAU (TURESLOS.
- (5) 34 Paigon Commercy in 34 Benega Battelding. And returning to the Battellon CF by OM COCK.

# · Ba

(1) Total Mandons Fired. 1(1)
(2) Unobserved.
(3) TCT
(4) States Expanded.
(5)

#### COMPIDUALL

242	105.95	207223	15520	ANTINE.
14.5	Ø	6	67	255
erinologi Principa				0
\$ 37 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				ŏ
44 6.25		6	67	155

#### e. The presidental and Attached Company Size Unite

100

34 'erines (87944762) 1680m, 12th Mar (87959757)

#### THE TRU MAI

6th 30, 12th for (Y008) 142)

Herry, 4th Sa, 12th Mar (YD883145)

Pery, Ath En, 12th Her (Yues2148)

3 littly, 13th Mer (10091144)

#### f. WASHTY

#### (1) A for Unit Actions, None.

(2)		1 Valt Actions.	Di UADI	136 16A	Mal
	(a)	hight Contacts	e o	ů ů	0
	(0)	Total	ě	Ö	ō

#### 3. LAUS AUTHORY

#### · 1/2

27:11

- (1) General A. Will continue to occupy defensive position on Mill22 (AT9561). The lot pletoon will patrol from 040700H to 041200H to 14 CHU (1) (AT9468) then to 000HC LAN (3) (AT9569).
- (2) Company B. will continue to provide one squed at the bridge within (279/69) plus one platon in defense of the kill 327 complex (A79773). One platon (-) will continue to provide accurity for the Battalion OF while the Company Readquarters and one reinforced platoon remains in position on the 21.5.

L

CONFIGNITION

# THEMESE

- September (Company) to (1706/97/30).
- OCTION OF THE STATE OF THE STAT con which will combine the extended private until (ATSPROSS), (ATSIDOSD), (ATSIDOSD), (ATSIDOSD),
- (5) (probable, with multiplies defending positions at hith the complete of the control of the co arelelected THE

### : B

- (1) Compatible Will continue to maintain defending positions on the right flack of the Min. A reinferred equal from the 2d plateon will patrol from 040800% to 041500% to 0479977%) to 0479077%).
- (ATOMATO), (ATOMATO) to (ATOTATA). The de Plante (ATOTATA), (ATOTATA) to (ATOTATA). The de Plante (ATOTATA) COTICAL DE CATOMORIA DE OLIGICALISTADO. and the fellowing
- One reinferred one reinferred equad from the 3d platoon will pateral from Chicos (Aramaba), (Aramaba). \$
- **€**€ will continue as the Region LIGHT BUT OF WARES THE

## , K

- ŝ plates operating with the combined delical company. E L
- E (EXCELS) and real security paireds. One platous that cas pictors
- PRESENT PARTY SO WILL continue two plateous for the

#### CANTINGTIAL

- conduct civic action patrals within the Willage of The Lucke (Y7566156) THUY TAN (TU907151), THUY PHU (YD913117), LOC HON (YD92)105).
- (5) 10 Plate in Company C. 14 Heading Learner Hattalion. Will continue to maintain its observation post at (YDE)313).
- (6) Ath Battalian, 12th Marines. will continue to sup ort the 34 Battadion, Lth Barines at MUE Fell RAIL
  - d. Ashushos planaed for Tosisht.
    - (2) 1A. Ali squad disc.
      - (a) Company & (ar961664), (ar951679) (b) Gompany H (AT922668), (AT916671) (AT915677), (AT932680) (AT937679), (AT943677)
    - (3) 2/3. All equad or equad (-)
      - (a) Company F (AT909833), (AT893817), (AT931341) (b) Company F (AT865756), (AT871762), (AT\$15749) (AT892769).
      - (c) Company G (AT987804), (AT892800)
    - (3) 344. All plate n size.
      - (a) Company I(YD9CLL)

      - (b) Company K (SOL5) (c) DAC (YDS66156), (YD913117), (YD925105)

8.	DESIGNATION CONTRACTOR		Dr. Hand	PAU DAI	TOTAL
	(1)	Fatrole (a) Equad (b) Flaton	11.	<b>.</b> 2	15 5
	(2)	िक्षेत्रका			
		(a) Equad (b) Platom	17	6 6	17

#### 4. Civic Action.

1 4 211

(a) Badical Recep.

De Name	2/3 3/4	Number Treated
Hue thu bal	3/4	323

CONCLUSION

CONTINUITIAL

# 211

5. Miscellancous. Today Congresses GATOMER of Tennesses visited the 24 Netheliot, 36 Nerines Spon COLLEGE to COLUMN.

Drafted 15 January

Released by Land College

COMPRESSION.

#### COMPIDENTIAL

#### SITUATION REPORT

From: Communiting Officer To: Communiting Coneral	3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Mein),	THE 7/BM
--	--	----------

Info: Commanding Officer, let Pattalion, let Marines
Commanding Officer, Edbattalion, 3d Farines
Commanding Officer, 3d Dattalion, 4th Marines
de sanding Officer, 7th Parines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) withd #212 0318004 Nov - 0/1800H Nov 1965

#### 1. 36 Eranes Righlights

ε. <u>Νο</u>	့ ႏင္မတ္	<u>res</u>				59 <b>6</b> 077	Anna (*)
		S&C DYR	1 A Little	A July	LF 15	SETTING	TOTALS
line Team	1/1 2/3 3/4				17 11 5		17 11 5
Sq <b>u</b> ud	1/1 2/3 3/4		2 3 5	& <b>9</b>			10 12 5
Flatoon	1/1 2/3 3/4	Ď	2 1 2	5			<b>3</b> 1 7
Сощрыну	1/1 2/3 3/4	1					1
TOTALL		1	15	22	33		72
Province/ Coordinat	<u>•0</u>	Date/ Time	Tipe action	Friendly Losses	Unit/	Lospes Lospes	nlt/
QUANG NAM							
1/1	) (	<b>¼100</b> 9A	fatrol	1-4-1/no	or <b>ag</b>	Unk/IV	) Vie
2/3 None							
ALIC AUM	<u>N</u>						
3/4							

CONFIDENTIAL

11 212

NONE

#### CONFIRMATION

b. 30 Farine activity was highlighted by the deployment of additional units to man strong points along the ELR. The addition of these units, mostly platoon size, affords greater lateral coverage and denies the vist Cong infiltration of the vital area. There were no contacts within either TAOR which resulted in casualties. The 3d Platoon, Company & engaged two VC at 0321000 at (AT900-34). The subsequent search rovesled negative results. Company & occupying defensive positions on hill 22 (AT9566) reported two incidents of small arms fire between USLA45K and 031915H. Each time the VC activity was qualled with neveral well placed P-79 rounds.

#### 2. Operations.

- (1) Company A. Continued to defend the vital hill 22 (AT9566) area from a perimeter with numerous listening post, ambushes and patrols being conducted, the company reported these incidents during the might with the first occurring at 0318452 when 30 to 40 rounds of small arms fired were reclaved from the vicinity of (AT952672) which also was allensed by M-79 fire. At 0423058 the company reported that a germade was thrown and detonated in the defensive wire at (AT951670). There were no friendly essualities and no confirmed VC casualities in any of the above incidents. The lat platoon patrolled from 0407068tto La CHAU (1) (AT9468) and then to DUONG LAB (3) (AT9566) where at 0410098 they approhended three VCS. The patrol returned to hill 22 by 0411258 without further incident. At 0414468 the lat platoon dispatched too squade to La CHAU (2) (AT9467) and slegred caves in that area returning by 0416008 with negative findings.
- (2) Company 5. Continued to provide a squad at the bringe within (AT 9469). A squad on hill 264 (AT9674) plus two squads in hill 327 (AT9773) for security of the indicated area. A plateen (-) remained in defence of the initialion CP while the company headquarters plus one reinforced plateen continued to occupy defensive positions along the MAR without incident.
- (3) Company 6. Continued to defend from strong points along the MLR. To provide greater lateral coverage along the MLR the 3d platoon which had been conducting extended patrol activity in the vicinity of (ATS85715) to (ATS65730) was ordered back to the company area. The platoon was helilafted and returned to their CF by 032240H.
- (4) Company D. The commany defending from strong points along the MER withdrew its let plateon from its area of operation (AT8969) and by COMMON had then deployed believer their MER defense.
- hill Al (A79366) without incident. Prior to first light the let and 3d platoon moved through the company perimeter and by 040630 had encircled KNUONS AC (3) (A79167). Shortly after first light the 2d platoon with four PF entered the village and condusted a search and clear operation. All civilians occupants were trucked to HIEM DUE District Headquarters where a Division Psycological marfare Team lectured to them and a Eattalion Civic action Team provided food and medical assistance. The search produced negative results.

b. 2/3

1 12

COMPLETE TIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

b. 30 Marine activity was highlighted by the deployment of additional units to man strong points along the MLR. The addition of these units, mostly platoon size, affords greater lateral coverage and denies the Vist Cong infiltration of the vital area. There were no contacts within either TAON which resulted in casualties. The 3d Platoon, Comapny E engaged two VC at 0321000 at (AT900-34). The subsequent search revealed negative results. Company A occupying defensive positions on hill 22 (AT9566) reported two incidents of small arms fire between OJIMSH and 031915H. Each time the VC activity was qualled with neveral well placed 1-79 rounds.

#### 2. Operations.

- (1) Company A. Continued to defend the vital hill 22 (AT9566) area from a perimeter with numerous listening post, ambushes and patrols being conducted, the company reported these incidents during the might with the first occurring at 031845H when 30 to 40 rounds of small arms fired were recleved from the vicinity of (AT952672) which also was alleneed by M-79 fire. At 042305H the company reported that a germide was thrown and detonated in the defensive wire at (AT951670). There were no friendly essualities and no confirmed vC casualities in any of the above incidents. The let platoon patrolled from 040706Htto La CHAU (1) (AT9468) and then to DUONS LAH (3) (AT9566) where at 041009H they apprehended three VCS. The patrol returned to hill 22 by 041125H without further incident. At 041446H the let platoon dispatched too squade to LA CHAU (2) (AT9467) and slegred caves in that area returning by 041600H with negative findings.
- (2) Company 5. Continued to provide a squad at the bringe within (AT 9469). A squad on hill 264 (AT9674) plus two squads an hill 327 (AT9773) for security of the indicated area. A plutoon (-) remained in defence of the buttalion CP while the company Headquarters plus one reinforced platoon continued to occupy defensive positions along the MAR without incident.
- (3) Company 6. Continued to defend from strong points along the MAR. To provide greater lateral coverage along the MAR the 3d plateon which had been conducting extended patrol activity in the vicinity of (ATS85715) to (ATS65730) was ordered back to the company area. The plateon was helilafted and returned to their OF by 0322408.
- (4) Company D. The comments defending from strong points along the MER withdrew its let plateon from its area of operation (ATS)69) and by (COLON had then deployed bolster their MER defense.
- hill 41 (AT9366) without incident. Prior to first light the lat and 3d platoon moved through the company perimeter and by 040630 had encircled KNUONS AT (3) (AT9167). Shortly after first light the 2d platoon with four PF entered the village and conducted a search and clear operation. All civilians occupants were trucked to HISM DUE District Headquarters where a Division Psycological Marfare Team lectured to them and a Battalion Civic action Team provided food and medical assistance. The search produced negative results.

b. 2/3

11 112

#### DURTHANTANIA

- (1) Company E. Continued to defend from strong points along the PIR. One reinforced equal from the 3d plateon remained in support of the ANVN company in defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT9284). The remainder of the 3d plateon moved from positions at the NAM O Bridge to defensive positions in the vicinity of the company CF (AT896823). At 0321606, the 3d plateon engaged & Viet Cong at (AT908834). The subsequent search revealed negative results. A reinforced equard from the 2d plateon patrolled from 0408006 to 0413006 over the roste (AT989774) to (AT902775), without contact.
- (2) Company T. Continued to defend from strong points along the M.H. Late yesterday afternoon the company withdray its let and 2d plateons from petrolling to the west of the HDR and all units remained on the M.B. with numerous ambushes and listening post being established. From Ohl200E to Ohl60CH the 2d plateon patrolled from (AT903752), (AT691766), (AT685757), (AT903752) to (AT\$15704). One squad from the 3d Flaton patrolled from Oh063Ch to Ohl30OH in the vicinity of (AT699774) to (AT902775)
- (3) Coment G. Defended their sesioned area of responsibility from strong points along the FER. A reinforced equal from the 3d platoon patrolled from 041000H to 041500H ever the route (AT884796), (AT881805), (AT881805) without incident.
- prior to 032000E. The reseinder of the company continued to provide security within the rear area. The 2d Flatoon patrolled from 040845H to 041500H to (AT927813), (AT921816) to (AT928813) without incident.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Continued to defend the highest access route into the Hue Phu Bai area. The 3d Flatoon deactivated its night amount at (YE907102) at first light without contact. The lat platoon moved to the vicinity of (YE9209) and selected a night amount site.
- plateons occupying defensive position along the perimeter. Two squad size local security pateols were conducted between 032100% and 040600% without contict. The 34 plateon returned to there company area from their night amount position at (YD803153) and reported no VC contact.
- (3) Company L. Continued to provide two platoons for defense of the sindleld during the hours of darkness two squad size local security patrols were conducted through the environs of the sinfleld complex without inclient. One squad patrolled within (YDSLOS) without contact nor significant observations.
- (4) Gosbined Astion Company. Continued to provide sessity for and conduct civic action patrols within THUY LUONG (YD666156), THUY THE (YD907151), THUY PHU (YH913117) and LOC FOR (YD925105)1

#### CORFIDENTIAL

- (5) 3d Platoon. Company C. 3d Recommunications Battalian. Continued to maintain an observation post at (YDS)9133) without significant observation.
  - 6. 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

(z)	Total Edsalons	fired.	87
(2)	Ups <b>erve</b> d		9
(3)	Check round		7
(4)	Registration		1.
135	1183 to		66

(5) HEL's (6) Ammo Expanded.

<u> 11 4</u>	105=0	10'/ms	1.55ma	<u>Total</u>
HÆ.	<b>ය</b> .		36	97
Smoke Illum	ì			1.
iorat.	62		36	98

e. Oh is Segmental and Attached Company Sire Units.

#### DA NAIKI

3d Marines (#1944672) 1ston, 12th Mar (#1959757)

#### HUE HIU BAI

4th in, 12Th Mar (TD883742)
Mitry, 4thBn, 12th Mar (YD883144)
Mitry, 4thBn, 12th Mar (YD882148)
Titry, 12th Mar (YD891144)

#### f. Surgary

1.75

(1) Pajor Unit Actions. None.

<b>(</b> 2)	mall Unit Actions.		DA NANO	PRU BAI	Tutal	
	$\binom{a}{b}$	Night Contacts Day Contacts				
	(a)	Total Agilon without Contact	25	7		

#### COMPLOATITAL

#### 3. Plens Suggesty

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Commany A. Will continue to defend hill 22 (AT9565) area.

  The 2d platoon will dispatch a reinforced squad combat patrol to DUYAN patrol
  SON #3 (AT 9565) from 050600 to 050600, and a reinforced squad combat %0
  LA CHAU #3 (AT9565) from 051500 to 051700.
- (2) Company E. Will continue to maintain one platoon in defensive position in the hill 127 complex (AT9773), one equad at the bridge located at (AT9469), and one platoon in defense of the Battalian GP. The company (-) will remain on the HLR.
- (3) Company G. Will maintain defensive positions along the MLR with site squad at the DEO DAI PASS (AT9475)
- (4) Order D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the KLE.
- (5) Commany H. Will continue to maintain defensive position on hill 41 (A79366). The 2d platoon will send a plateon size recommissance patrol over the route (A7919671),(A7904669),(A7904657), from 050800H to 051300H. The 3d plateon will dispetch a platoon combat patrol (Civil Action) to PRUCC NINH #2 (A79266) from 051500 to 051800.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Will remain in defensive positions along the MLR.
  A reinforced squad from the let plateon will patrol to (ATS96826), (AT908833)
  (A(908826) from 050800H to 051300H.
  - (2) Company F. will continue to maintain strong points along the MLR. The lat plateen will send a reinforced plateon sembat patrol to (ATS75751), (ATS57799), (ATS57770), (ATS52777). Prom OSI700H to OSI900H. The lat plateon patrol will dispatch two squad sembat patrols from the plateon patrol base (ATS75751) from OSOSOCH to OSI300H.
  - (3) Company G. Will continue to defend along the HLR. The 2d plateon will dispatch a squad combat patrol to (ATSS4795), (ATSS4798), (ATS74805), (ATS04666)
  - (4) Company H. Will remain the Regimental Pessave and will occupy defensive positions within the rear area. The 2d plateon will send squad patrol (Civil Astion) to (AT908815), (908806), (AT\$14804), from 0508000 to 0517006.

CAPTUM TIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Will remain the highway defence company with two plateons in defence of highery 1 positions, and one plateen in perimeter defense sector of company K.
- (2) Company K. Will remain in Mir field defence with two plateous and provide one platoon to company L for perimeter defense in their area. Company K will also conduct combined sperations with ANW, Tooks, Ontos, ingineers, and Secuts from S-2. At first light conduct search and clear operations in Village at (Y0927178) with ARVN forces, H & S, Teaks and Ontos in blocking positions from (Y8008072), to (Y8825157)
- (3) Company L. Maintain a minimum of two plateous occupying defensive positions along the Airfield perimeter. The kd platoon will dispatch a squad security patrol from hill 225 to (YDS40790), (YDS53084), (YES43080), from 050900 to 051130.
- (4) Combined Action Commany. Will combines to provide security for and conduct civic action patrols within the village of THY LUCHG (YD866156), THUY PHU (YD913117), \$00 BON (925105). The 2d CAC platoon will provide security for the Medical Team.
- (5) 3d Platoon, Company C. 3d Becommaisance Battalion. Will establish observation post at (TDSO5126)
- (6) Ath Inttalion, 12th Marines. Will continue to support the 3d Battalion at HUE PHU BAI
  - d. Ambushes planned for Tonight.
  - (1) 1/1. All aquad aims.
    - (a) Company A (A7960670), (943669)
    - (b) Company H (AT923667), (AT944677), (AT938647)
    - (2) <u>2/3</u>. All squad wise.
      - (e) Company E (AT897823), (AT894815), F1 (AT933841) (b) Company F (AT915743(, (AT910773)
    - (3) 3/4. All plateon sime.
      - (a)
      - Company I (YD9209)
        Company I (6) (YD815185) to (YD838176)
        Company I (YD8171)
  - CAG (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD925105) **(4)**
  - (1) Patrols (a)Squad (b) Phatoon
    - -(a)-inhushes-(a) Subst

b

#### CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Ambush

(a) Squad (b) Plateon 75

6

18

### 4. Civic Action.

(a) Modical Recup.

TAOA	Unit Treating	With 11 canter
DA NANG DA HANG HUE PHU BAI	1/1 2/3 3/4	122 173 211 506

5. Magellaneous. None

Drafted By R. E. AKING

heleased By H. J. COLLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

7

11 20

#### COMPI. SWIIAL

#### SITU TION LENC II

Pron: Communating Officer, 3d Parines

10: Commending General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), Fig.

Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Townshing Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Farines Com anding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Parines

Commanding Officer, 9th Barines

3d Barines (-) (Rein) 517881 #213 041800 - 051800 Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlighte.

#### a. Box Scores

		<u> 240 0118</u>	Lamois	AMDORS	S LP's	SCOUT SMIF44	TOTALE
Fire Tea	1/1 2/3 3/4				17 12 5	1	18 12 5
် <b>ုued</b>	1/1 2/3 3/4		1 1 4	5 7			မ် ဗ 4
listoon	1/1 2/3 3/4		2 2 2	13			2 2 14
TOTALS			<b>1</b> 2	24	34	1	n
Frovince/ Coordinat		Date/ Time	Type Actio	<u> </u>	Friendly (	nit/	Enemy Unit/

#### MANG NAM

1/1

MONE

2/3 HOME

THUS THIEN

3/4 MOME

\$1.500

b. 3d Marines activity was highlighted by the establishment of numerous squad size amb shes and agressive patrollin. For the first time within its Da Mang TaGa the Regiment has employed a sniper team from the Division Sniper Instructional Group.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

The team we helilifted to Hill 22 (AT9566) and joined Company A for employment this afternoon. There were no contacts resulting in casualties during the reporting period.

#### 2. Operations.

#### a. <u>1/1</u>

- (1) Company A. Defended Hill 22 (AT9666) and their essigned area along Phase Line Orange with numerous listening post, ambushes and patorla being conducted. At 041851H the company reported receiving 8-10 rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT952672). The fire was returned with several M-79 rounds and there was no further contact. This incident occurred at approximately the same time and from the same location as fire was received on 3000 because of the indication of possible recommissance received tonight a team of snipers from the resently formed Division Sniper Instructional Group was helilifted to Hill 22 at 051500H. The team was briefed, positioned and awaiting a target at the close of their report. In addition to the above incident one other cocurred. At 042022H a squad from the 3d platoon while moving to an ambush site observed one VC at (AT915663), fired at him and flushed out five more. The 6 VC returned fire and fled. The patrol continued on and shortly thereafter received small arms fire from (AT950669). The fire was returned immediately and Slumn mortar support requested. Contact was broken after the initial rounds of mortar. The patrol searched the area with negative results returning to their CP without further contact by 042100H.
- (2) <u>Company B.</u> Continued to defend from position along the MLR without incident.
- (3) Company C. Defended from strong points of the main line of resistents and maintained one squad in defensive positions at the DEO DAI LA pass (AT9475) without contact.
- (4) Company D. Continued to occupy defensive positions along the MLR without Viet Cong contact.
- (5) Company M. Defended the phase line orange area from strong points on Hill 41 (AT9366). At 042000H the AM/ TPS-21 being employed from Hill 41 picked up 4-6 individuals moving at (AT917654). The individuals being in the high ground to the southwest of the GP were engaged by four rounds from the 90mm tank gun. At 042030H another target was picked up and fired at with 90mm gounds and El mm mortars. There was no further activity. From 050800H to 051300H the 2d platoon conducted a recommaissance patrol to (AT904669), (AT904669), (AT904657), checking last nights target area with negative results. The 3d Platoon patrolled from 051500H to 051800 to PHUCC MINH (2) (AT9266) without contact.

#### b. $\frac{2}{3}$

(1) Company E. Continued to provide the bulwark for the right flank of the Da Nang MLR.

#### CONFIDERILL

One reinforced squad remained in support of the ARVH ecopany in defensive of the REW O Bridge (AT9284) area. A reinforce/squad from the lat plateon patrolled from 050500H to 051300H to (AT896826), (AT98833) to (AT908226).

- (2) Geometry P. Continued to defend from platoon strong points along the MR without VC activity. The lat platoon dispatched two squad size patrols from their base at (ATE75751) from 050800R to 051300H. At 051700H the platoon commenced petrolling to (ATE57779), (ATE57777) and remained out at the close of the reporting period not scheduled to return until 051900H.
- (3) Company G. Continued without incident to defend along the M.H. One squad from the 2d platoon patrolled their moving from (AT\$\$4795) to (AT\$64798), (AT\$74805) to (AT\$CC\$06) without contact.
- (4) Company H. Continued as the Regimental Reserve while occurying defensive positions within the Battalion rear area. The 2d plateon dispatched one equad to (AT908H15), (AT908806) to (AT914804) from 050800H to 051700H. One equad patrolled their afterneon to Red Beach II returning by 651800H with negative observation.

#### s. 3/4

- (I) <u>Company I</u>. Continued to provide two plateon for defense of the highway access routes to the airfield complex. One plateon from the Company eccupied defensive positions on the Company K perimeter. The 2d lateon descrivated its might subush at (TD928084) and returned to their sempany area without contact.
- (2) Grandy I. The company (-) (Rein) with an ARVE Hagineer plateon and Battalion scouts moved to the vicinity of (IDSIGIOS) to (IDSIGIOS) where they will establish six rainforced squad size asbushes tonight. At first light temporow the village at (IDSIGIOS) will be encircled and searched.
- (3) Genery L. Meintained two plateons occupying defensive position along the airfield perimeter. The lat plateon returned from its might ambush at (YDS32157) without contact. The 2d plateon (-) patrolled from 0507002 to 0511303 to (YDS5008), (YDS53084), (YDS53080).
- (4) Goppined Action Company. The lat , 3d and 4th platoons patrolled in the vicinity of (IDS66156), (YD913117) and (YD925105) respectively without a contact. Civic Action Projects continue: to be conducted within these same area.
- (5) M Platoon, Corpany C. 3d Recommissions Battalion. Continued to maintain its observation post at (TDSO5195) without significient observation,

OWNER IN

#### SCHOOL TO LAKE

#### (6) Ah Satulian, 12th Selters

(a)	Total minsions Charved RAI's	fired	142
(b)	Cheer ved		紬
(e)	RLI's		بنند

(a) Less Assended.

	103m		155	<b>EVAL</b>
隐	112	40	725	344
Service Illum	2	20		**
TOTAL	224	100	152	<b>36</b> 6

#### 4. 4. Cits. Regionated and Attached Company also Calte.

#### I DE

M Marines (AT944762) Letter, 12th Mar (AT959757)

#### THE PRODUCT

Atles, 12th Mar (TD851142) # Ptoy, 4thin, 12th Per (TD851144) # Ptoy, 4thin, 12th Per (TD652148) I Ptoy, 12th Per (TD891144)

#### a. Junior

#### (1) Paler Polt Action. Money

(2)	Sell Unit astion.	IN EAST	THE PI	
	(a) Right Contacts	ð	0	0
	(a) Right Contacts (b) Cay Contacts (b) Total (d) Action without est	6	Ð	O
	(6) Total	9	Ō	Ø
1	(d) action without so:	rtect 19	18	37

GETTURY LAL

#### OUNCIDED IN.

#### 3. Liene Deposit

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will continue to nompy defensive position on Hill 22 (AT 9566) the 3d platoon will conduct a combat patrol to the villages Dang LAN # 2 (AT 9569) and BO BAN # 2 (AT 9569) during the period 061000 to 061300.
- (2) Occupany H. Will continue to provide one squad at the bridge within (#29469) plus one platoon in defense of Hill 327 (#19775).
- (3) Company C. Will cookey defensive positions along the Mill. The third plateon will conduct a squad size recon/coabat patrol to (AF926730) and (AF927719) during the period 051900 to 052400.
- (4) Company D. Will remain in defensive position slong the PDA. The third plateon will conduct a reconfectate patrol to (67942726), (928723) to Af 924717) during the period 0609000 to 061400.
- (5) Cospany I. Will maintain it's defensive position on hill 41 (AT 9366) and (AT will dispatch the 2nd plateon on a recon/acabat patrol to (AT 941673), (AT 938683), (AT 925684) to (AT 928673) for the period 061500 to 061800

#### b. 3/3

- (1) Courany E. Vill continue to maintain defensive positions on the right flank of the MIR. A reinforced rifle squad from the second platoon will petrol from 060800 to 061300 to (AT916817) to (AT9178115)
- (2) Company F. Will defend along MIR and will conduct a civic action parted from 060800 to 061000 vicinity coordinate \$02775 to 936815.
- (3) Commany G. Will continue to accupy defendive positions along the ALM. One reinforced rifle equadros the 3d plateen will conduct a recon/context patrol from 061200 to 061800 vicinity grid coordinates 908824 to 921805.
- (4) Openany E. Will continue as the Regimental reserve and will compy defensive positions within the battalion area and will conduct patrols to the Red Beach II area.

#### e. 3/4

- (1) Commany I. Will remain as the highway defense company and will maintain one plateon operating with the Combined Action Company.
- (2) Company K. Will continue to provide the Airfield with accuraty forces and will provide one plateen to Company L for perimeter defense in their sector. At first light will conduct a search and clear operation in conjunction with ARVE forces at 70827178 to TD625157.
  - (\$63) Company (, Will provide two platoens for security of the approaches from PHD RAI. Will a daylight security patrol with one squad from a plateon sized outpost located on Hill 225. (TD8408)

5

OCHT IDENT IAL

#### CONFIDENT IAL

- (4) Combined Action Company. Will continue to provide secutity for the villages of THUY TAN, THUY PHU AND 2.00 BON
- (5) 3d Platom, Company 0, 3d Recommaissance Battalion. Will continue to maintain its observation post at (YD839135)
- (6) 4th Buttalion; 12 Marines. Will continue to support the 3d attalion, 4th Marines at HUE PHU BAL.
  - d. Ambushes lanned for Tenight.
    - (1) 1/1. All squad size.
      - (a) Company A (AT 954673), (AT 955660) (b) Company M (AT 921673), (AT 925663), (AT 941673) (c) Company C (AT 915735), (AT 930726)

# 2/2. All squad size.

- (a) Company & (AT893822), (AP 904821), (898810) (b) Company : (AT 917743), (AT 916754), (AT 918750), (AT 911745) (AT 909760), (909766), (AT 915757), (AT 915771) (AT 895778), (905774), (AT 910775), (AT 901774)
- (3) 3/4. All platoon size.
  - (a) Company K (8117)
    (b) CAC (YD866)
  - (YD066156), (YD913117), (YD925105)

❷•	Summary of Operations.			1/2	2/3	2/4	Lotel
	(1)	Patro	ls				
		(p)	Squad Platoon	1 3	2 1	0	4
	daudaa (S)						
		(a)	Squad Platoon	7	13 0	0 3	20 3

#### 4. Civio Action.

- (a) On 4 Hovember 2 national the BAS (AT 950720) treated 33 people for indigestion, fever and skin infections.
- (b) 2/3
  - 1. On 4 November 2 national policemen closed down a Da Phuco marketplace establishment (AT943788) for unauthorized operation.
  - 2. On 4 November the Battalion Surgeon distributed 15 reseries and 15 Buddist medals to the thirty vietnamese maintainance workers at the Bettalion OF.
  - 3. On 4 November "F" Company provided 20 wooden boxes and 200 pounds of COMPUNITY IAL G scrap lumber to the 85

#### GOV DEN IN.

- 3. (Court.) server lumber to the 85 refugee femilies of Tung Sen hemiles (AT894781)
- 4. On 4 Newember the Le My medical menter treated 134 people for respiratory and intestinal disorders, becapiting and versus.
- e. 3/4
  - 1. On 1 Ference the CAC treated 5 people in Thuy Lucas (DESELTS), and 29 people in Thuy Tan (DESELTS), and 21 people in Les Bon (DESELS).
  - 2. On Al October a 17 year old girl of Loc Fon was evacuated to "A" medical Company for Greatered of typhoid fever.
  - 1. On it detabar a 13 year old They Inc when was evaluated to "A" pedical company for breakment of an electrocket eye.
  - 4. On 1 Revenber CAUSE spont 5 man-hours constructing a grave for a SF was disk in a firstight, from They Ten.
- 4. Bellen Berne.

D EE	M	33
M MM	2/3	134
PE BI	3/4	1

). Marollanton. Nest.

befor by A. L. AUE.

Belowed by M. J. Con. T.

MATERIAL INC.

#### COTTON

#### STRETCH REPORT

Prom: Communiting Officer, 3d Marines
Ter Community General, 3d Marine Station (Telm), FOR

later Commanding Officer, lat Settetion, let Marines Communité Cfficer, 24 Settelion, 36 Marines Communité Officer, 34 Bettelion, Athérines Communité Cfficer, 7th Serines

14 Parise (-) (Sein) SITESP #14 0518003 - 061 3005 New 1965

#### 1. 34 Merico hichlichts.

<b>a.</b>	The Senzes.					SOCIT	
		<b>ELGE</b>	PATRILL		K.I	ATE	<b>SOLVE</b>
Fire 7e	a= 1/1 2/2 1/1				17 15	<b>5.</b>	18 15 5
Aquad	**************************************		3 9	7 28			n 5
Rates	1/1 2/3 1/1		3	*			3
<b>Georg</b> e sty	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1.					1
TOTALS		1	14	27	37	1	
Fraviro Coordin		nete/	Doe lette		adly Un	dt/ Bee	Talt/
WALL 1/1							
2/; (AT90?)	<b>\$24)</b>	963.1.00F	Patrol		₩3/50°4		/2 VCS
150.71 2/	•						\$ ii
(Mest	173)	067030	SEC	E	Wiene		<b>/8</b> 465

#### COUNTREPLIE

b. The Legiment's activity was highlighted by the extablishment of numerous equal size night assumbes and vigorous patrol activity. During the night at the requestof the 3d Harines Tip-10 besting was conducted at (ATSO7844) and (20207832) with 500 pound basis and at (AOSO750) with 250 and 750 pound basis. At the the Bai Company K conducted a combined operation in Conjuction with two plate me of NV, tanks, ontos, Engineers and the Estalian V-2 scouts. At first light this morning a careful scarch and clear operation was conducted in Ole LE (YES27178). The Escional Forces, 3-2 souts, Tanks and Ontos provided by sking forces for the operation which terminated at OfileCR. Night VOS were apprehended during the operation.

#### 2. Open Lions.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Sermony A. Continued its defense of fill 22 (AT9566) without VC contact. Yesterday, a suiper team from the Division Sulper Igatructional Oreup was helilifted to Hill 22. The Team remained alert during the reporting period but due to impetivity within the company area were smalle to engage a target. From O61000H to O61300 the 3d Flaton potralled through the villages of DUCKO LAK (2) (AT9569) and BO RAH (2) (AT9669) without contact.
- (2) Strang B. Haintained one aquad in defence of the bridge at (47947699) plus a plateon defending the Hill 327 (479773). The Company Headquarters and one reinforced plateon continued to man positions along the MER which the remaining plateon (-) provided the Battalian CP with security.
- (3) Convery C. Maintained one squad in defence of the DEO DAY LA Page (AT9473) with the Company (a) accupying position along the M.S. A equal from the 3d Plateon conducted patent activity from O51900S to O52400S to the vicinity of (AT926730) to (AT927739).
- (4) Commany D. Compiled defensive postdom along the M.R adthout incident. The 34 Platoon conducted a recommaissance/combat patrol to (A7942723) to (A7928725) to (A7924727) from 060900H to 061400H.
- (5) <u>Annext & Continued to defend the critical Hill Al (AT5366)</u> and surrounding assigned area of Phase Line Grange. The 2d Flateon patrolled without contect from O61500% to O61800% (AT941673)g(AT938683) (AT925684) to (AT928673)

#### b. 2/3

(1) Common H. Continued to defend the Battalions right flank with their defense enclosed on the SONO CA DE. One reinferced fifte equal from the Rd plateon patrolled from 06000000 to 0613000 to (AT916617) to (AT917811). At 0611000 the patrol apprehended two VCS at (AT908624).

## CLINIDAN IN

- During the hours of darkness thelve squad (-) asbushes were established withing the company's area of responsibility. All asbushes were descrivated at first light without context. One squad from the 2d Pietons patrolled from 0606008 to 0610009 in the vicinity of (AT902775) to (AT936015)
- (3) Company G. Continued to occupy defensive postions along the Mile. One reinforced squad from the 3d Finteen conducted a patrol f on Oblices to Oblices to the vicinity of (A7928821) to (A7921805).
- (4) Contain B. Conti ued to defend the rear area without incident. The 3d Flatoon continued its patrolling within (A79279) to (A79380). From 0521300 to 0606006 the platoon disputched a squad which patrolled to (A7938830) to (A7938830) to (A7938830) to (A7938830). From 0609008 to (A7938830) to (A7938830), (A7938830) to (A7938830) to (A7938830) to (A7938830) to (A7938830).

#### 0. 3/h

- (L) Company L. Continued providing two platoen: for defensie of the Thu Sai Highway access to too. One platoen remined within the Company E defensive area until C61300H when Company E returned from their combined operation.
- village of GIALE (TDERVITE). Two platoons of RF, a light section each of tarks and enter, plus the Sattation S-2 secute provided a blocking force from (TDEOSITZ) to (TDERSIST). Shortly after daylight one platoen (Rein) entered the village and conducted a careful search and clear operation. Right VOS were apprehended within the village at OSOSICE. There was no further contact.
  - (3) <u>Company</u> is During the hours of derimens three equal size local security patrols were conducted around the sirfield perimeter. Two platoons continued to man accurity position at the sirfield without incident.
  - (4) Occasion Action Comment. Continued to provide sequenty for the Village TRUX INCOME (TOSLET), THUY THE (YESLET), THUY THE (YESLET) and Loc Bon (YESPESIOS).
  - (5) 3d Placegne Company G. 3d RepaireLeanne Battalign. Descrivated

    1to chapvetion post at (TUBUSLES) and returned to the Best Lea of by: 060900H.

## (6) Ath Buttalian, 12th Surings.

(a)	Total Masions	ilred	68
(b) (c) (d)	Observed Unobserved		2
(a)	HAI's		12

(a) Asso Expended

ILEA	105	1070	1590	TOTAL
1+1-4	264		90	120

### **DECLASSIFIED**

### 

illua Illua

(0%) 30 90 120

#### d. Susmair

(1) Mater Unit Ac lone Some

(£)	Small Belt Action.	1/1		1/4		
	(a) (ight Contacts (b) Day Contacts	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	
	(v) Total (d) Action without content	Ŏ:	ì	ī	2	

COMPIDENTIAL

#### 3. Plant by mary.

#### a. 1/1.

- (1) Company A. Continue: to maintain its defensive position as bill 22 (179565). The lat plateon will send a chiforeed squad as partal to PUTTY (2) (ATY60600) to LA CHAU (5) (ATY54668) form 071800 to 072000, anothe squad reinforceduall jat al to La Chau (2) (ATY45674) 070900-071100.
- (2) <u>Company B. Bill</u> continue to maintain one plateon in defensive position in the bill 307 complex (479773), one final at the bridge located at (579773), and one plateon in defense of Battalian G. F., the company (-) will remain in the FIA.
- (3) Company C. Will resimbain defensive positions along the MR with one a god at the NEO DAI TARE (27977).
- (4) Commany 2. Wile continue to secury defensive position along the Mil. The 3rd platoon will conduct a platoon size patrol from 070500 to 572400 at the following coordinates (A7954715), (A7947700), (A7946707)
- (5) General M. will maintain its position at hill id, the wird plateon (-) will paired to PHDOX SIN (AT930LO3) at OTIGO to CT1900.

#### b. 2/1

- (1) Company 2. will remain in position along 2.2. A reinforced squad from the lat plateon will paired to (ATS72-30), (ATS72023), to (ATS8503) from 070500 to 070300.
- (2) Gernary F. Will continue to maintain one platers in defensive position along the LE. The lef Platers reinforced will patrol from soordinates (AT\$9773) to (AT\$02775) at 070700 to 070100. The lef platers will plate (AT\$09724), (AT\$97777), (AT\$07777), (AT\$17777) to (AT\$61/773) from O61700 to GG1900. In the morning 3d Platers will continue it's reinforced platers patrol to coordinates (AT\$6766), (AT\$5772), (AT\$65773) to (AT\$657757) dering the period 070900 to 070100.
- (3) Company 5. Will maintain defensive position along M.R. The 2d Flatoon will send the 2d Squad reinforced at 070830 to 071300 on patrol to coordinates (4788,779), (-7892736) to (-7900795).
- (a) Gameny N. Fill remain the Regimental Reserve and will secure defeative positions within the restrance. The 3d Flatoon will continue it's reinforced plateen patrol that commenced at 052000 and will and at 071700 along coordinates (A7927794), (A7930800), (A7942794) to (A7943787).

CONTRACTOR

#### CONT. DESIGNATIAL

#### e. 3/43

- (1) Somety I. Will remain the highway defense company with two platoms. The other platem will establish subuches in the visinity econdinates (YDSRIA).
- (2) Conserv. I. Vill remain in air field defence. Vill conduct scourity patrols from hill 225,
- (3) Company L. Maintain a minimum of two plateous occupying defensive positions along the girfield perimeter. Vill provide Old with one plateon for clinight annual.
- (4) CAC. All platocus will establish night estusies in respective village areas.
  - d. Ambushes planned for Tonight
    - (1) 1/1. All squad since
      - (a) Company A (AT935636)(AT554673)
        (b( Company D (AT935713)
        (e) Company N (AT923666), (942653), (943677)
- (2) 2/5. All squad sine or (-)
  (0) Company B. (A1950227; (A1894-15) (A1900825)
  (b) Company F. (A1910735) (A191744) (A1912755) (A1912755) (A1911745) (A1909760) (A1911774) (A1919756) (A1914756) (A191775) (A1900770) (A1909774) (A1900774) (a) Company Q. (47875782Fit(a) ). (A7885767). (A7890803).

(AT 8598(X))

- 3/4. All platom size.
  (a) Company I fall (RYD5214)
  (b) CAC (YD566196), (YD51317), (YD925105)
- e. Supporty of Courations

(1)	Fa.ta (a.) (b)	els Squal Plutoca	Ý	**	*/4 0	Estal.
(2)	(a)	sek Squad Ox (=)	6	19	o	25
	(b)	Plateca	0	0	4	4

#### Landing Senes

LZ-MANK	0 000	MARKED
Volume-	areast.	ALE : 3"
TURKEL		* *1=
RAVEN "A"	AT 9407 86- AT 9167 83-	n <b>Ka</b> jja

7/214

```
"10"
                AT 932782
HAVAH
                AC 902775
ARRH
BUZ AND
                                   Red Vint Sank
PHMASLWI"A"
                                   Red & Waller Fanols
Regle
                                   White "7"
                AT 964745
DOTO
                                    thits Panels of Triangle
Finch.
                                   Snoke
Canery "A"
                                    White "1"
                A 968745
CAMERY
                                   Red renels
                LE 905745
umil
                                    White Puncte
                AT 950759
Kiwi
                                    White Penals
                 ax 957757
Wood pecker
                                    White "2"
                AF 92373
Geose
                                    white "9"
                AT 979722
Whippervill
                                    White "E"
                 AT 945780
Caston
```

## b. Constinutes of Gi's of organic and attached Bullie-

```
MA MANUFACE

MA MARTINADO (AT944752)

C.O. A (-), MA TH DM (AT944762)

Let Battalian, let Martines (AT944762)

Let Battalian, let Martines (AT944763)

CC. B 1st Ma. Let Martines (AT94743)

CO. C Let Mai let Martines (AT94743)

CO. C Let Mai let Martines (AT94743)

CO. M. MA Da. 4th Martines (AT946763)

MA Dattalian, MA Martines (AT946763)

CO. M. Sad Ma. M. Martines (AT94763)

CO. M. Sad Ma. M. Martines (AT94763)

CO. M. Mai Ma. Mai Martines (AT94763)

CO. M. Mai Ma. Mai Martines (AT94763)

CO. M. Ma. Mai Ma. Martines (AT94763)

CO. M. Ma. Mai Ma. Martines (AT94763)

CO. M. Ma. Mai Martines (AT94764)

CO. M. Mai Mai Martines (AT9476
```

CONT IDEC IAL

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### 

#### 5. Civie Action

- a. 1/1
  - 1. On 5 Meyember the DAS (AY950720) treated 27 people.
  - 2. On 4 Hevember the Battalion medical team treated 135 people at the Hieu Inc district dispensary (AT944700). The medical team also treated 66 people at Hor Think Village (AT940707).
  - 3. On A Nevember the Battalion CA Officer hired ten workers, under the direction of the Nos Third Village chief, to cut trees and brush in the vicinity of the 1/1 Gr.
- b. 2/3
  - l. On 5 Nevember the Le My dispensary treated 127 people for skin, are respirately and intestinal infestions.
- e. 3/4
  - 1. On 3 Nevember the CAC truted A3 people in Lee Bon willage (YD925105) and 24 people in the village of Hom Bai (YD911117).
  - 2. On 3 November the GACO4 conducted a consum of the various occupations of shall men in Phy Sei.
- d. Kediesl Recap

TAOR	Unit Treating	humber Treated		
DA NAMO DA NAMO Phu Bo1	2/3 3/4	162 127 43		

Drafted By R. H. AKING

Released by R. J. COLLE

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### SITUAL A REPORT

From Community Officer, 30 Marines
To: Communiting Conord, 3d Marine Division (Mein), For

Info: Communiting Officer, lat Sattalion, let Marines Communiting Officer, 2d Sattalion, 3d Marines Communiting Officer, 3d Estalion, 4th Marines Communiting Officer, 9th Parines

3d Marines (-) (hein) SITHS #215 061800H - 071800H dev 1965

#### 1. 34 Parires Phoblishts.

a.	MOR	COPER
***	200	J. L. M. P. Con. Market

- Indiana in the second	desired desired des					CGUT	
		aki mu	TATIMA		L'E	- WIA	10142
Fire Team 1/ 2/ 3/	4				17 10 3		17 10 5
Squed 1/ 2/ 3/	2		2	<b>6</b> 20			8 58
Flatoon 1/ 2/ 3/	Ž	1	\$	4			<b>3</b> 6
TOTALS		1	13	30	<b>)</b>	Ö	76
Province/ Cosmilpates	Distay	<u>D</u>	tee delles	Frien Lanca	all vall		ray vals/
2/1					2 Kia Bria		
(A79A9E72) (A79A8675) 2/3 Nowe	061 809 070730		g Alte has	ap ly And	/%-14's /#one		sk/Rone sk/1.~YCC 3 Gespuides
THU THIN							
3/4 None							

CORTIGERALL

# 3/5

1

Ist was income setting men highlight of by a flet dong contact withing the lat was income at the contract area of responsibility. At appreciately 1618038 and Mr. which with four economics was installed with the electrical detonation at the contract of the subject was installed with the electrical detonation with the contract of the subject was another the area from contract to must explain a series for the files and leaving two ENE LIA and two others MIA. One plateon were from companies and H is established searched the area for the file Cong until dark with earlies received. The fell eving searched the area for the first congulation. The fell eving searched and for from Company H with two secrets of PF porticipation. The secret walked in the apprehension of I WC and throw 70 greender.

#### 2. Corretions

#### a. 1/1

- area of Fhere Line Grange. At approximately OSIGOS, as \$4.22 with a corposed and three thrings proceeding south on the \$13 at (AT\$AU\$72) was destroyed by an electrically determined explosive device believed to have been about \$0 posses of \$27. Insectively following the explosion, \$ Viet Cong such from each to went exploring clover soils rifles, seven of which were for recupily of the Company, and approximately sight \$4.070 batteries. As a result of the contact, two Marines were killed, while the other occupants of the webide were wounded. The let Flaton of Companies I and H were flux these to search for the W returning by dark with negative results. The exacution for the exacutions was completed by Cliff. At first light this serving, with a Flaton from Company H blooking at the west side of 14 CRU (2) along the \$28, the let Flaton, Company A with two squade of \$7\$ conrected the village. As a result of the combined suits, one Y was apprehensed in a care by \$7\$ at (1791,6575), also three grandes were explanated to stock and a trigger group of a fourth were found. The operation was terminated by TNC536 without further incident.
- (2) <u>Remark 2.</u> Remined in defendive positions parth of the SSM TWI 10sm without incident.
- (3) Company C. Estate land one equal is defense of the DEC TAI LA Pass (279773) with the Company (-) defending along the ME without montact.
- (A) Commany D. Continued to occupy defensive strong redain along the main line of resistance without a significant occurrence. The 3d Flatoom patrolled from 0709000 to 0714000 ever the route (ATSA/715), (ATSA/700) to (ATSA/707).
- (6) Concent it. During the reporting period defended Rill Li (17966) and the surrounding area without contact. One plateon was disputeded last might to Emport a plateon from Occasing I in their search for a 75 force that destroyed an S-122 vehicle, killing two and wounding two from Company I. This serving, the let Plateon established a blocking position from (ATYA3650) to (ATYA3650) on the sent side of the road. The secon commenced at approximately O70630R and was sampleted by C7063R. This afternoon from C7150CR to C7150CR, the 3d Flateon pairolled to FECCC NIBH (1) (ATY39673) and return without contact.

**SCHULESTILL** 

# \*

- the M.R. Aith their Fight Clark tied in on the SONT CA NE. One reinforced equality to support the ARVN Chaptay at the MAN C Bridge (A79284). The let Yistoon patrolled from (A7872830), (A7872823) to (A7885818) from CrudCON te
- points along the Min. The lat Flatson patrolled from 070900H to 072100H to (AT 699773) to (AT855773) to (AT845773) from 070900H to 071100H.
- dithout sentact. A squad from the 2d Flatoon segmented patrolling at 070730H to (ATSEL779) to (ATSEL779). At 071000H in response to two serial deservors that large numbers of Flatonames were sering from west to east in the regard reported that there were large method of Flatonames but the area. At 071109H, the squad was directed to check out the area. At 071109H, the squad reported that there were large member of Flatonames but that they were sarrying wood in from the highlands and mothing significant could be maint.
- (4) Company D. Continued as the Regimental Reserve and providing security for the rear eros. The 3d Flatcon scattinged its extended patrol activity matti 071743 when it returned to the Company CP from (A1935200), (A1942794), with no mention overton.

# \* K

- (1) Company I. Continued to provide a minimum of two platours for deferee. The let Flatour returned from its might position at (ID908102) incident.
- (2) Company L. Maintained two plateons occupying defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. Two equad size might security patrols were conducted without any managual incidents. The 2d Flateon conducted a patrol this morning from Hill 225 (YDGLOG) out to a 3000 mater radius.
- positions along the airfield perimeter, also one platoons for defending at the Commission Company. Buring the hours from Oddion to Poccon against the commission because yet a process of the commission of the process of the process
- edged villages without incident. The four platoons remined within their
- (5) 14 Tistom, Commun C. M. Reson Mathalian. Bearing within the
- the Britalian Lite Brief
- Marayad Marayad The Manager Tree

Standard Standard

西多数

#### CAPIDATIAL

	105m	100mg	252m	DIAL
The second second	<b>33</b>	99 20	9 <b>8</b> 6	227
Amoke Illum Total	<b>a</b> 32	119	1 105	256

#### 4. Q's. Regimental and Attached Company Size Units

#### 34 是原

3d Marines (AT944672) Lethn, 12th/Ar (AT959757)

#### WE FIN BLI

ithin, 12thur (YD883742) E Buy, Athen, 12thur (YD883144) N Buy, Athen, 12thur (YD882148) I Buy, Athen, 12thur (YD890144)

#### 

(1) Pajor Soit Action. Hens.

(2)	Smil Unit Agtion.		DA NARG		PHY BAL	加州	
	(a)	Might Centasts		0	Ċ	ė	
	(3)	Hight Contacts Day Contacts		2	Ð	Ż	
	(*)	Total		*	Ò	2	
	(a)	Action Without	Contact	37	6		

#### 3. Dans Suspens

#### \* 1<u>\( \Delta\) \</u>

- (1) Generally A. Will continue to accupy defensive positions on Hill 22 (AT9566). The lat Flateon will conduct a combat patrol to LA CHAU (5) (AT963665) and to DUIZE SCH (2) (AT960660) from 071800H to 072000H.
- (2) Company B. Continues to occupy positions in the visinity of Hill 327 (AT9775), with one squad at the bridge within (AT9469).
  - (3) Company C. Will remain in its defensive positions along the MR.
- (4) Company D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the M.R. The 3d Flateon will conduct a squad size patrol from (AT9537194), (AT 965723), (AT962717), (AT95271A), (AT949707), (AT949707), (AT949701).

STATE LINE TO A STATE OF THE ST

# 215

iple (5) Company M. Remains at its location on Hill 41. The lat Platson, with two squads, will patrol to (A7919657), (A7921641), (A7933637) to (A7 739650) earing the period 0306068 to 0603008. The 24 Platoon will send I equad M to DUYAN SCH (1) (AT937661) at DELSCOH to OBLECCH. 201 219

#### b. 2/1

- (1) Sepant 2. Will continue to maintain defensive positions on the Paright flank of the M.L. A reinforced agod from the 2d Flatoon will patrol to (AT696826), (AT908826) to (AT908233) during the pariod 080800H to 061300H.
- (2) Company F. Will continue to defend along the Ala and conduct extensive night ambushes in its area. The let Platoon will conduct a sivie action patrol at OSLOOM to OSLOOM to (AT899774), (AT905779), (AT905779).
- (3) formatt 5. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the M.R. One reinforced rifts sound from the 3d pintoon will conduct a recon/combat patrol from 080800H to 0213002 to coordinates (AT860793), (AT864793), (AT871784) to (17892786).
- (L) Commany H. Will continue as the Regiscotal reserve and will occupy defensive positions within the bettalions area.

#### **\*.** 3/4

- (1) Descent I. Will receip as the highway defence company. The 3d Flatsec will establish a might ambush at coordinates (YDEG1171).
- (2) Company E. Will continue to provide the sirfield with security forces and will conduct a security patrol from Hill 225.
- (3) Comment L. Will provide CAC 1 plateon for an all might ambush. The other two platoons for security of the approaches from PHU BAL.
- (4) <u>Combined Action Company</u>. Will continue to provide security for the villages of THUY TAN, THUI PHU and LOC BON
- (5) M Flatoon, Company C. M Recommaiseance Roltalion. Will continue to maintain its observation post at (IDS)(1)).
- (6) Ath Bettalion, 17th Marines. Will continue to support the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines at MUS PHU BAI.
  - 4. Labraches Flanced for Societies.
    - (1) 1/1. All around sixe.
      - Company A (AT7955656), (AT954673)
        Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT913035), (AT917731)
        (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
      - Company D (AT935713) COMPANY N (AT923666), (AT942653), (AT943677)

- (2) <u>2/1</u>. All squad size or (-).
  - (a) Company E (AT873822), (AT874815), (AT900825)
    (b) Company F (AT919753), (AT919744), (AT912753), (AT911745), (AT909766), (AT911774), (AT919758), (AT914756), (AT895775), (AT895776), (AT905774), (AT901774)
    (a) Company G (AT875782), (AT883787), (AT890803), (AT889800)
- (3) 1/4. All platcon wise.

  - (a) Company X (TDS23171) (b) CAC (TDS66156), (ATSLULT), (TDS25105)

	mry of Operations	1/1	2/3	3/4 0 2	TOTAL
(T)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Flatcon	2	2 1		
(2)	Asbushes (a) Squad	14	I <b>y</b>	0	ស្

#### 4. Civie Action

#### • 14

- (1) On 6 Movember, the BAS (17950720) treated 20 people.
- (2) On 4 November, 9 Company treated 14 people at sick call hald at (AT938719).
- (3) On 3 Movember, C Company treated 9 people at AP DAI La hamlet (AT93577%) and 12 people at THUN HA hamlet (AT915735) on & Hoverbor.
  - (4) On 3 November, A Company treated 10 people on Hill FA4 (AT9366).

#### b. 2/1

(1) On 6 November, the LE MY dispensary treated ICA people for colds. headaches, skin infections and beri-beri.

## s. 1/4

- (1) Cm & Movember, the CAC tweated 73 people in LOC BCH (Y0925105), and 51 people in THUY LOCHC (Y0852173).
- (2) On A Movember, a 61 year aid can from THUY LEGNG was evacuated to the BAS for treatment of an infected foot.

COPPESSIAL

#215

#### COMPT PENTIAL

#### d. Medical Recap

140	THE TRACTIO	FRAUE TREATED
28 整	<b>3/</b>	53
<b>建 新胞</b>	<b>2/</b> 3	101
ME LES WI	3/4	
TOTAL		<b>261</b>

<sup>5.</sup> Macallaneous. Meno.

6. LATE SWITT: The 2d Flatoon, Company A, while on patrol 0716198, killed FC and saytured one at (AT959666).

DEAPTED BY R. E. MUSE

MELEACID BY M. J. COMLIN

#### SITUATION PEFORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Harines

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF Tol

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalien, let Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Harines (-) (Reim) SITERP #216 071600H - 081800H New 1965

## 1. 3d Narines Highlights

e. Bo	x Soor					SOCUT	MARAT C
		<u> 540</u>	PATROLS	<b>THEREIT</b>	I.P.	SHIPE	TOTALS
Fire Team	1/1 2/3 3/4				19		19 11 5
Squad	1/1		2 2 4	*			1
Plateon	1/2 2/2 3/4	1	2 1 2	4			3 1 6
TOTALS		1	13	37	35	0	86
Prevince/	40.	Date/	Type Action	Priend Unit L	01110 Dy	the Lo	1922

#### QUANC MAN

1/1 HOME

2/3

HOME

#### THUA THIEN

3/4

b. 3d Marines activity was highlighted by the establishment of memorous squad size night ambushes and vigorous daylight sombat patrols. There were no contacts in either TAOR. Company H (AT934663) amplayed their 90mm tank gum om a target picked up by the AN/278-21 at 080528H moving at (AT928655). The area was shooked at first light with magative results,

CONFIDENTIAL

# 216

#### 2. Operations

#### · 1/1

- (1) Company A. Continued to defend the critical Hill 22 (AT9566) area without a Viet Cong contact. There were however, two minor incidents, the first of which occurred at 072119H at (AT952672), when a grenade was fine into the defensive wire without easualties. At 072246H, three individuals were observed moving at (AT952669) and were fired at with an M-79 with negative results. The lat Platoon patrolled from 071800H to 072000H to LA CHAU (5) (AT9666) and to DUYEH SON (2) (AT960660).
- (2) Company B. Maintained one squad in defense of the bridge at (AT 9469), one squad on Hill 264 (AT9674) and two squads defending the Hawk Missiles: on Hill 327 (AT9773). One Flatoon (-) provided security for the Battalion CP with the Headquarters group and one reinforced platoon manning positions along the MLR without incident.
- (3) <u>Company C.</u> Remained in defensive positions along the MLR with no significant occurrences. One squad continued to defend the DEO DAI LA Pass at (AT9475).
- (A) Company D. Continued to man strong points along the MLR. The 3d Platoon dispatched a squad during the morning which patrolled to (AT953719), (AT965723), (AT962717), (AT952714), (AT949707) to (AT945711).
- (5) Company H. Continued to defend Hill Al (AT9366) without VC contact. At 0805281, a target of A to 5 individuals were detected by the AN/TPS-21 and engaged by the M-AS tank firing five 90mm rounds. At first light, the target area was checked with negative findings. From 081500H to 081300H, the lat Plateon patrolled from (AT919657) to (AT921641), (AT933637) to (AT939650). During the afternoon, the 2d Flatoon dispatched one squad which patrolled to DUYEN SON (1) (AT937661) returning to the sempany area without contact at 081800H.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Continued defense of the right flank of the DA NAMEG MIR. A reinforced squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 080800H to 081300H to (AT896826), (AT908826) to (AT908833) without incident. One squad continued to support the ANVN Company in defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT9284).
- (2) Company F. Continued to defend from platoon strong points along the M.R. The let Flatoon petrolled without a significant observation from OSICOOH to OSICOOH to (AT899774), (AT905779) to (AT902775).
- (3) <u>Company G.</u> Befended from positions along the M.R. The 3d Platoon dispatched a reinforced rifle squad from 080600H to 981300H over the route (AT 880793), (AT864793), (AT871784) to (AT892786).
- (4) Graphy H. Continued to man defensive positions within the battalion rear arez and to provide security for the Battalion CP. The company remained the Regimental Reserve without incident.

#### e. 3/4

(1) Company I. Maintained two platoons in defensive positions to denv the Viet Cone infiltration of the vital area by use of the highest access

reutes. The 3d Platoon returned at first light from its ambush at (TDEZILLAS) reporting no contact. The 2d Platoon departed their primary position this afternoon and moved to (TDELL2) where they conducted reconnaiseance for two night ambush sites.

- (2) Commany K. Continued to defend its assigned area of the airfield perimeter with two platoons. The 2d Flatoon conducted a daylight security patrol in a 2000 meter radius of their observation post on Hill 225 (YDSLOS) without incident. Two squad size local security patrols were conducted around the airfield during the hours 072100H to 080600H without contact.
- (3) Company L. Frowided two platoons for the defensive perimeter of the MUE PHU BAI Airfield from which two squads patrolled forward of the perimeter during the hours of derkness with nothing unusual to report.
- (4) Combined Astion Company. The 1st Flatoon returned to the Battalion CP, while the 4th Flatoon provided security for a medical team working in LOC MCE (YD9210). The 2d and 3d Flatoons continued to provide security within (YD 907151) and (YD913117) respectively.
- (5) 3d Platoon, Company C. 3d Recommissance Satislion. Continued to spercts forward of the HR with a daylight OF being established at (YDSC7075). At the close of this report, the platoon was smroute to (YDSC3076) to establish a might ambush.

#### (6) Ath Bettalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Masions	Fired	,	83
(b)	Observed			5
(e)	Total Missions Observed H&I's			76

(d) Armo Expended

TIPE	10 Jan	107	1.55mm	DIAL
RK W Smoke 111ma	44		1	131 1 6 6
TOTAL.	90	ø	88	138

## d. OP's Regimental and Attached Company Size Units

#### DA KANG

3d Marines (AT944672) 1stEn, 12th ar 947999757)

#### NUE PHU BAI

4thEn, 12thMar (YD883142) H Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883144) H Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882148)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

# 2/6

I Btry, Athen, 12thmer (YD890144)

#### s e. Sumary

$\binom{1}{2}$	Major Contacts. None.	DA EARC	THU BAI	TOTAL
	(a) Hight Contact	o	9	ð
	(a) Hight Contact (b) Day Contacts	Ó	0	Ø
	(c) Total	Ö	0	Q
	(d) Action without Conte	ict 37	10	

#### J. Flans Summary

## \* 1/2

- (1) Comeny A. Continues to maintain its defensive positions on Hill 22. At 090630H, the lat Flatoon will conduct a sweep of FRU SON (2) (AT952640) with the 3d Flatoon acting as a blocking force.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to maintain one platoon in defensive positions on Hill 327 complex (AT9773), one squad at the bridge located at (AT 9773), and one platoon in defense of the Battalion CP. The company (-) will remain in the MLR.
- (3) Company C. Will maintain defensive positions along the M.R with one equad at the DEC DAI Pass (AT9773). Emerous night ambushes will be placed along the M.R tonight.
- (4) Generaty D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MLR. The 3d Flateon will conduct a recon/combat patrol to coordinates (AT 922712), (AT937713), (AT928711), (AT927718) and (AT938728) from O90800H to C91700H.
- The 16 Platoon will patrol to coordinates (AT912672), (AT940683) to (AT938675) from 090800H to 091200H.

#### b. 2/2

- (1) Company E. Will remain in positions along the MIR. One squad from the 3d Platoon will patrol to (ATSS2823), (ATSS3812), (ATSS4811) to (ATSS2823) from 090800H to 091300H.
- (2) Company 7. Will continue to maintain its defensive positions along the FLR. The first plateon will conduct a civic action patrol from 09100H to 091230H to scordinates (AT895774) to (AT902775). The 3d Plateon will conduct a squad size civic action patrol from 090900H to 091200H to coordinates (AT 908745). (AT908752) to (AT915746).
- (3) Company C. Will remain in defensive positions along the HLR. The lat Platoon will send a squad on a recon/combat patrol at 090830H to 091300H to the following coordinates (AT892806), (AT87A80A) to (AT883796).

STATIONAL

(A) Company H. Will remain the Regimental Reserve and will occupy defensive positions in the rear area. The let platoon will establish a plateon patrol base at (AT936816) at 081900H and will remain in that base until 090600H. From this base, the let Flatoon will send out a squad size patrol from 082100H to 090600H. At 090700H, the let Flatoon patrol base will move to coordinates (AT90880A) and remain there until 091400H. From the new patrol base a squad will patrol from 090800H to 091400H.

#### e. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Will remain as the highway defense company. The Flatoon will provide perimeter defense in Company X's sector in preparation for sperations on 10 November. (See 3dBn, 4th arines OpnOrder 41-65).
- (2) Company K. Will remain in the sirfield defense. One squad will senduct a daylight security patrol along the fingers of Hill 225.
- (3) Commany L. Will provide security for the approaches from THU BAI.

  One platoon will be provided to the Combined Action Company for an all night
  ambush.
- (4) <u>Sembined action Company</u>. The 1st and 2d Flatoons will establish night ambushes in respective village areas. The 3d Flatoon will provide security for a medical team. The 4th Flatoon will return to the Bat alion CP.

#### d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 14. All squad size.
  - (a) Company A (AT942670), (AT959659)
    (b) Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT915735), (AT917731)
    (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
  - (e) Company D (AT933710)
    (d) Company M (AT922767), (AT931679), (AT941653)
- (2) 2/3. All squad size.
  - (a) Company E (AT890822), (AT898809), (AT898826) (b) Gempany F (AT923744), (AT920750), (AT915775), (AT911745), (AT909760), (AT916770), (AT919759), (AT901774),
  - (a1902772), (A1903778), (A1894775)
    (e) Company C (A1886805), (A1884784), (A1883793), (A188783)
    (A1886799)
  - (d) Company H. (AT928806)
- (3) 3/4. All platoon size.
  - (a) Company N (YD8316) (b) CAC (YD866156), (YD913117), (YD925103)

#### e. Surrary of Operations

(1) Fatrols 1/4 2/1 TOTAL
(a) Squad
(b) Flatoon 3 2 0 7

# 2/6

(2) Ambushes 1/1 2/3 3/4 TOTAL
(a) Squad 11 20 0 24
(b) Platoon 0 0 4 4

#### 4. Civil Affairs

#### a. 1/1

(1) On 7 November, the BAS (AT950720) treated 33 people for skin infections, comjunctivitus, and headsches.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) On 7 November, the Battalian CA Officer escepted Mr. SCHWAB, a reporter for the Marine Corps Casette, and Mr. TUEY, a reporter for Newsweek, on a tour of the LE MY medical center, marketplace and emocilhouse.
- (2) On 7 November, F Company treated 49 people at the TUNG SON handet (AT894782).
- (3) On 7 Nevember, the LE MY medical center treated 100 people for skin, eye, ear, nose and throat infections, hemophilia and weren.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) On 5 Nevember, the CAC treated 51 people in THUY LUONG (YD885175), and 54 people in THUY TAN (YD909149) as well as 22 people in LOC BON (YD925105), not to mention the 57 people treated in PHU BAI (YD911117).
- (2) On 5 November, the Cathelic Chaplain celebrated Mass for 10 villagers, in THUY TAN hamlet (10909149).

#### d. Medical Recap

TACR	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA HANG	1/1	33
DA NANG	2/3	149
HUE PHU BAI	3/4	_89
	TOTAL.	771

5. Miscellaneous. Admiral RAYANANON, from THAILAND visited the both the let Battelien, let Marines and the 24 Battelien, 3d Marines.

DRAFTED BY R. E. AKINS

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

#### SITUATION REPORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Harines Commanding General, 3d Harine Division (Rein), PSF To:

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalion, let Marines

Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Reim) SITERP #217 OSLSOCH - 09180CH Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlighte

#### a. Box Scores

•		340	OPNS	PATROLS	AMERICA	a H	S <b>o</b> cut B <b>u</b> lyer	TOTALS
Pare Team	1/2 2/3 3/4					19		19 20 5
Squad	级			<b>5</b>	14 20			14 25 \$
Platoon	3/4	:	1.	3 2 2	4			4 2 6
TOTALS		:	L	17	36	44	0	100
Province/ Georginate	£	Date/	Ţ	roe Astion	Friendly Losses	Unit/	Energy Un	14/

#### QUANG NAN

None

#### THUA THIEN

3/4

None

b. The Regiments activity was highlighted by three incidents within the 26 Pattalion, 3d Marines area of responsibility. The first occurred at Of19261 when an observation post at (AT916802) being manued by Marines from H&S Company was probed by two to three Viet Cong. At 0901358, an asbush from Company E sighted 12 VC moving away from them in the vicinity of (AT886819). An artillery mission was requested and fired with good effect on the target area. The impact area was checked this marming with negative results. The 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

#217

#### CONTRACT ATTAIL

embanced their psycological warfare efforts today by dropping 4000 leaflets into the NAM YES Valley (+78585).

#### 2. Operations

#### \*. 1/4

- (1) Commany A. The area south of the SCHO TUT LOAN between the MCR and SCHO THE down to Phase Line Grange continues to be defended by the company with its command post being located on Hill 22 (AT9566). There were no contacts reported during the night. At 090525, the let Flatoon departed the CF and moved couth arriving at DUTEN SCN (2) (AT9566). The 3d Flatoon moved under the cover of darkness and cetablished a blocking force to the south-couthwest of the village. At 09063CR, the let Flatoon metered the village and conducted a careful smarch and clear operation.
- (2) <u>Company B</u>. The company reported no contact during the reporting period. A defensive posture was maintained with one reinforced platoon and the Company Headquarters manning positions along the MR. A platoon (-) continued to defend the Battalion CP area. One squad remains in defence at the bridge (AT9469), while one squad defends Hill 264 (AT9664) and two squads defend Hill 327 (AT9773).
- (3) Commany C. One squad continued to occupy defensive positions at the DEC DAI LA Pass (AT9475), while the Company (-) defended from strong points along the MER.
- (4) <u>Sement D.</u> Continued to occupy defensive positions along the LP, without incident. The 3d Flatoon commenced patrolling at 0905000 over the route (AT942712), (AT937713), (AT928711), (AT927718) and to (AT938728). At 0917006, the platoon returned to its primary position without contact.
- (5) Commany H. Continued to defend the critical Hill 41 (AT9366) area without contact. The let Flateon petrolled from 090000H to 091200H over the route (AT912672), (AT940683) to (AT938675).

#### b. 2/1

- (1) Company E. Continued to maintain defensive positions along the MLR with their right flank anchored on the SCWG CA DE. At 696135%, a squad ambush located at (ATSSYEL9) observed approximately twolve Vist Cong at (ATSSEEL9) severally west toward the high ground. An artillary mission was requested and delivered at (ATSSCELS), (ATSSEEC) and (ATSYCELS). The target area was searched at first light with negative results. From C90800R to 091300H, a squad from the 3d Flatoon patrolled to (ATSSEEC3), (ATSSEEL2), (ATSSEEL3) without incident.
- (2) Company F. Continued to defend from plateon strong points along the M.R. The lat Plateon patrolled from O91200H to C91600H in the vicinity of (AT399774) to (AT902775), while the 3d Plateon patrolled to (AT902745), (AT 902752) to (AT915746) from C90900H to C91200H.

- (3) Generally G. Scoupled defensive positions along the MLR without incident. One squad from the 1st Platoon conducted a combat/recommais\_ance patrol to (ATS\$2506), (ATS\$74504) to (ATS\$3796) from 090830R to 091300R.
- (4) Company H. Remained the Regimental Reserve and continued without incident to defend the battalion rear area. The 1st Flatoon moved to and established a patrol base at (AT936816) by O8190CH. At C7070CK, the 1st Flatoon moved its base to (AT90880A). One equad size patrol was conducted in the vicinity of the new base returning by O9140CH, without significant results.
- (5) HAS Company. Continued to provide elements for the security of the rear area. At Officely, an observation post maintained by the company at (AT 916502) reported that 2-) WE attempted to infiltrate from the southwest. Two premates were thrown at the infiltrators. The area was immediately searched with megative results. Again at 0904354, an estimated 2 WG attempted to enter the defensive position, this time from the northwest. One granade and several rounds of small arms fire thwarted the attempt. The subsequent meanth revealed negative findings. This morning, the Battalian Psycological Marfare Officer dropped 4000 leaflets into the EAM YEX PHO MAN Walley (478535).

#### c. 1/4

- (1) <u>Commany I.</u> Continued to maintain two plateons occupying defensive positions to demy the TC use of the access highway to the NUL FEU DAI Airfield complex. One plateon seved to occupy defensive positions within the Company K area of responsibility.
- (2) Company E. Continued to provide security for the airfield without incident. Three squad size local security patrols were conducted during the hours of darkness around the airfield perimeter. One squad free the let Fitour patrolled within (YDS408) this morning without a VC contact.
- (3) Gospany L. Provided two platoons for the defensive perimeter of the PHU Bal Airfield. Two squad size patrols were conducted for and of the Company L perimeter between OSZICCH and O9C6CCH. The 2d Flatoon returned to its CF at first light from a night position at (YDS9411) and (YD903105). One platoon continued to operate with the Combined Action Company.
- (4) Combined Action Company. Continued to provide security in 1.... LUCEC (YDEC156), THUT TAN (YD907151), THUT PHU (TD913117) and LGC BON (YD 925105) without incident.
- (5) 34 Platoon, Openany C. 34 Recommaissance Sattalion. Displaced its observation post this morning from (YDEL2C74) to (YDEL7C75). The platoon reported no significant observations.

#### (6) Ath Battelion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Electors	Pired	112
(p)	Observed		90
	HAI's		82
143	America Manager A. C.		

(d) Amao Expended

COMPLUE ATIAL

3

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

TIPE	10500	107	155m.	TUTAL
HE WP Smoke	34		135	169 29 0
TOTAL	34		164	198

#### d. CPfs Regimental and Attached Commany Size Unite

#### DA NALIG

3d Marines (AT944763) letBn, 12thMar (AT959757)

#### HUE PHU BAI

4thDm, 12thMar (YDSGN142)
H Btry, 4thDm, 12thMar (YDSGN144)
H Btry, 4thDm, 12thMar (YDSGN146)
1 Btry, 4thDm, 12thMar (YDSGN144)

#### . SWEETELY,

(1) Major Unit Contacts. None.

(2)	Sunl	1 Unit Action.	DA NABO	PHY BAI	POTAL	
	(a)	Might Contact	٥	0	.0	
	(b)	Night Contact  Bay Contact	0	O	, 0	
	(c)	Total Contacts	0	0	0	
	(c)	Total Contacto Action Without Contact	44	17		

#### 3. Plans Surray

#### · 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will defend the Hill 22 (AT9566) area and will conduct extensive annuals and aggressive patrols. One squad from the let Platous will patrol from D90900H to 181200H to 181200H to 181200H to 181200H.

  A CHAU (4) (AT9567) from 101300H to 101500H.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to maintain two agends is defense of the Hank Missile Site on Hill 32? (AT9773) and one on Hill 364 (AT9674). Another squad will continue to be deployed at the bridge in (AT969). One plateom (-) will defend the Battalian CP area, while a reinforced plateon and the Company Headquarters defends along the MLR.
- (9) Commany C. Will maintain defensive positions along the MLR and one squad defending the DEC DAT LA Pass at (AT9475).
  - (4) Company D. Will continue to defend from positions along the M.R.

CONFIDENTIAL

4

1/2/7

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Gowonn H. Will defend the vital Hill 41 (AT9366) and the assigned sector of Phase Lime Orange. The let Plateen will patrol from 10080CH to 10120CH to (AT928695), (AT928685) to (AT918672). The plateon will return to the CP and will patrol again from 101500H to 16280CH to DUTEN SON (\$) (AT9266).

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Will remain in defensive positions along the MLR with their right flank enemered on the SONO GA DE. One squad from the 3d Flatcon will continue to support the ARVN Company at the NAM O Bridge (AT9284). A reinforced squad from the 2d Flatcon will patrol from 100800H to 101400H to (AT908824). (AT908818) to (AT916817).
  - (2) Company F. Will maintain defensive positions along the M.R.
- (3) Concerv G. will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MLH.
- (4) Company H. Hill remain the Regimental Reserve and will continue to defend within the Rettalion rear area. The 2d Plateon will putral from O91845H to 10140CH to (AT940CH1), (AT964CH), (AT95479C), (AT94E791). The plateon will establish its patral base at (AT940CH1) from 0920L5H to 10070CH at which time it will move to (AT964CH). The plateon will dispatch a squad patral from 10080CH to 1011COH to (AT988R7), (AT951CH4) to (AT962COH4).

#### c. 1/4

- (1) Company I. With an Engineer Team, three ARTH Linkson Officers and the Recommission of the Company will move to an assembly area in the western sector of the TACR. After dark, four ambushes will be established from (18625155) to (18699157) and one at (18797140). The Recommissiones plateen will move to and establish a night position at (18613124). On 11 November, with recen blocking, two plateons of Company I will sweep from (18613157) to (18603142). The remaining rifle plateon will block at (18797140). The operation is scheduled to secure at 11150GH.
- (2) Company K. Will remain the Airfield Defense Company and will have two plateons manning the perimeter defense around the airfield installations.
- (3) Company L. Will provide security for the highest access approache a to the PHU BAI area. One platoon will move to and occupy positions in the Company I area of responsibility for the duration of their speration in the western portion of the TAUR.
- (4) Combined Action Company. Will continue to conduct civic action projects and provide accurity for the four villages of THUY LUONG (YDE66156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOG BON (YD925105).
- (5) 3d Flatern. Company C. 1d Reconstitution at Lating as a blocking force for their sweep on 11 Mevember.

#### d. Ashushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad size or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT955660), (AT950611) (b) Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT915735), (AT917731), (AT915726), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
  - (c) Company D (AT933710) (d) Company N (AT922677), (AT931661), (AT943678)
- (2) 2/3. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company E (AT893822), (AT918832), (AT897817), (AT898810), (AT908824)
  - (b) Company F (AT918730), (AT919753), (AT918743), (AT918757), (AT919771), (AT912768), (AT905773), (AT911773), (AT895778)
  - (c) Company G (AT939815), (AT943822)
- (3) 3/4. All platoon size.
  - (a) Company L (YD8316)
  - (b) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151)

#### e. Summer of Operations

(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Flatoon (c) Company	1 <u>/1</u> 2 0	10	2/4	TOTAL 3	*
(2)	Aubuches (a) Squad (b) Platoon	14 9	16	0	30 3	

#### 4. Clyle Affairs

#### a. Ha Co

(1) On 8 November, the Regimental Surgeon and CA Officer held sick call in the Hamlet of KHAMH SOH (AT955765) and treated 37 people for skin and car infections, respiratory and intestinal disorders.

#### b. 1/1

- (1) On 8 November, the BAS (AT950720) treated 25 people.
- (2) On 5 Hovember, an H&S Company perpensan evacuated a small boy from (AT947700) to the B&S for treatment of a severly lacerated head, suffered in a fall. The boy was returned to his home following treatment.
- (3) Two hundred villagers marched in protest of the VC for stealing 33 passes and identification cards from people of DUYEN SCH (4) (AT944663). The march was from (AT942668) to (AT943663) to (AT955664) to (AT950650) to (AT943664).

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

## c. 2/3

- (1) On 8 Nevember, the LE MI medical center treated 101 people for skin and eye infections, headaches and worms.
- (2) On 8 November, a battalien medical team treated 15 people at the DA PHUCC new life hamlet marketplace (AT903787).

#### d. 3/4

- (1) On 6 November, the CAG treated 38 people in TRUT LUGHG (YD885175), 25 people inTRUY TAR (YD909149) and 18 people in LOC BON (YD925105).
- (2) On 6 Nevember, CAC# 4 set up a baby wash and washed 15 children in LOC BOR (YD925105).

#### e. hodical keeps

TAGE	UNIT TABATLUC	FURSE TREATED
DA MAKG	1/1	26
DA NANO	2/3	116
PRU BAI	3/4	81.
DA NANG	rq <b>c</b> o Total	<del>37</del> 260

5. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. Representative James D. MARTING from Alabama visited the HCA VIMI village within the 2d Battalian, 3d Marines area of responsibility from 0909258 to 0909558.

DRAFTED BY R. E. ALLIS

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

#### COMPIDENTIAL

n An

#### SITUATION REPORT

Prom: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Sein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Mattalian, 1st Marines
Commanding Officer, 2d Battalian, 3d Marines
Commanding Officer, 3d Battalian, 4th Marines
Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

M

3d Marines (-) (Reis) SITESP #218 091800H - 101800H New 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Kichlichte

#### a. Bex Seeres

fire Tena	1/1	SAG OPE	LADNIE	A SPECIAL	12	<b>SCOUT</b>	
fire fews	1/2			The second secon	45		TOTALS
	2/2				14 20 10		18 20 10
Squad	災		3	14			17 19 4
Platoon	<b>₹</b>		3 2 7	3			3 2 10
Totals			22	33	44		103
Province/ Coardinate	2	Date/	Type Action	Friendly Un	#	Enemy Unit/	
ONTE HYR						,	
1/1 (1945672)		101115R	Patrol	1-4-1/Name		1 VCs	
2/3 HORES	•						
THE DIE							
MONE 3/4							

b. The Regiment continued aggreenive patrolling and ambushing within its TACR without contact with the enemy with one exception. The lat Platoon Geopeny A, let Esttalion, let Narines apprehended one Viet Cong Suspect in the village of LA CRAS (2) (AT9467).

LUMI ID ATTIM

#### CONTINUE TIAL

#### 2. Operations

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Commons A. The area south of the SCHO TUT LOAN between the MER and SCHO TEN down to Phase Line Crange continues to be defended by the company with its Command Feet located on Hill R2 (A7956). There were no contacts reported during the night. A squad from the let Flateon patrolled from 100900N to 101200N to DUXEN SCH (4) (A79466), and another squad patrolled to LA CHAU (4) (A79567) from 10130N to 10130NN. One YCS was apprehended at 101115N in the Village of LA CHAU (2) and was evacuated to NIEW DUC District Readquarters for interregation.
- (2) Commany B. The company reported no contact thering the reporting parted. A defensive penture was maintained with one reinforced platoon and the Company head marters remains positions along the Mil. A platoon (-) continued to defend the Pattalion CP area. One squad remains at the bridge (AT 9469), while one squad defends Hill 366 (AT9664) and two squads defend Hill 327 (AT9773).
- (3) Commun C. One squad continued to enougy defensive positions at the DEO DAI LA Face (AT9475), while the Company (-) defended from strong points along the M.S. A equal petrolled at 100890 to 101200 from (AT915736), (AT 903525), (AT911710) to (AT928716) with megative contact.
- (4) Contain P. Continued to essay defensive positions along the M.R without incident. The let plateon patrolled from 1007908 to 1012008 from (AT 945711) to (AT935707), (AT949907) to (AT942716).
- (5) <u>Company 1</u>. Remains in position on Hill 41. No soutact was paperted. The let Platoon patrolled from 1008000 to 1018000 to (AT928695), (AT 9266) to (AT928672). Later the let Platoon patrolled to DUTER SON (5) (AT 9266) from 1015000 to 1018000.

## b. 20

- (1) Company E. Continued to maintain defension positions along the MAR with their right Plank anchored on the SONO CA DE. From 100800H to 101400H, a squad from the 2d plateon patrolled to (AT908824), (AT906818) to (AT916817) without incident.
- (2) Company Y. Continued to defend from plateon strong points along the PLE. No contact was reported.
- (3) Correspond to Complete the Manual Strategy of the Manual Strateg
- (4) Company E. Continued to provide elements for the security of the rear area. The Ed Flaton reported no contact from its patrol base at (A7940611) during the night. At 1007308, the patrol base was mayed to (A794801). A squad patrolled to (A7938627), (A7951614) to (A7962804) from 1008000 to 1021000.

#### CHPIDALLAL

#### e. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Continued to mintain two plateres ecopying defensive positions to dealy the VC use of the access higher to the MUE PRU BAI Airfield complex. At the close of the reporting period, the company is moving to an accombly areain the western portion of the TAOR in propagation for a company aime sweep.
- (2) Coppeny L. Continued to provide commity for the sirlinid without incident. During the hours of distance, two squad sine security patrols were conjucted. At daylight, the let Platoon conducted a security patrol.
- (3) Commany L. Provided two plateons for the defensive perimeter of the PHU BAI Airlield. One plateon moved to and company positions in the Company I arm for the duration of their operation in the western portion of the TACR. Two squad sice security patrols were conducted during the hours of darkmess.
- (4) Doubland Astion Company. Gendanted Sivic action projects and provided security for THUY INGER (YDS66156), THUY THE (YESOTA 51), THUY PHU (NO \$13117) and 1.00 BOR (YD925105) without incident.
- is participating with Company I in that company to operation in the western sector of the TACR.

## (6) Ath Dattalian, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired Observed - Unobserved Hills	119	
<b>(b)</b>	Observed - Unobserved	25	- 0
(c)	EE1's	88	
7.1	Annual Street and and		

(d) Amm Expended

III	101	102=	<b>153m</b>	Mak
H.S.	84	53 <b>20</b>	148	325 34 0
Suncke Illum Totals	2 94	73	194	361.

# d. Colo Segmental and Attached Company Size Unite

#### DA FARO

34 Marines (A1944763) leths, 12thMar (A1959757)

#### HUK FKU BAL

4thon, 12th/4r (10863142) H Biry, Athen, 12thmar (19661144) W Biry, 4then, 12thmar (19662148) I Biry, 4then, 12thmar (19690144)

PORT TORMITAL

#### (31,710,77)

#### e. Preside

(1) is for Budt Contacts. None.

(2) Smil Latien.	DA HARD	MILLANI	TAM	
(a) Hight Contact (b) Day Contact	Ģ	0	6	
(e) Youll Contact	õ	ŏ	ā	
(d) Astion Eithout Contact	41	•		

#### 3. Dem Arroll

#### e. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend the crisical Hill 22 (A79566) area. At 1020001, the 3d flatoon will establish squad subvalues at (\$3942670), (\$7949672) and A7950673). At 1024008, the ambushes will be descrivated and the platoon will juncture and encircle LA CHAU (A) (A79566). At first light, the platoon will succept he village. A squad frontise 3d \$3.atoon will patrol from 1116008 to 1118008 to DUTCH SON (2) (A79566). In the morning, the platoon will disputch a squad from 1109008 to 1112608 to 20000 LAN (3) (A79569).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to defend from positions along the MCR with one plateon and the Company Readquarters. One plateon will provide security for the Nakk Massile Sites (AT9777), while a equal will seemin at the Bridge (AT 9469). The remaining plateon (-) will continue to provide security for the Bettalion CF.
- eight squed size subvalues being established forward of the MER. From 110800H to 111400H, one reinforced squad will patrol to (AT914714), (AT903730), (AT 893736), (AT892725), (AT898716), (AT916718) to (AT915726).
- (4) Cosmin D. Will continue to defend from expens points along the MLR. The 2d Flatcom will disputsh a squad patrol from 110900% to 111500% to (A7940713), (A7946708), (A7947699), (A7930697), (A7927703) to (A7930713).
- (5) General M. Will defend the Hill &1 (ATV366) even curi will dispute the 2d platon to patrol to FRUCC NISH (1) (ATV467), then to (ATV29672), (ATV29673), (ATV29673), (ATV29654).

### b. 2/1

- (1) Common to the company (-) will entire to provide the defense for the right flank of the Regimental Tick. The company (-) will occupy defensive strong points with their right flank anchored on the SCHO CA DE. (no reinforced squad will remain in support of the ANVA Company in defense of the MAN O Eridge (1997st). True 11082ch to 11160ch, a reinforced squad from the let Platoon will paired to (ATSOSES), (ATVOSESS) to (ATYOSESS).
- (2) Company F. Will continue to defend from plateon strong points along the M.H. A reinferced equal from the let Flateon will retrol from 110600H to 111200H over the reute (ATPOPTAL), (ATPOLTAR), (ATEPSTAT), (AT 899755), (ATPOCTSA), (ATPLETED), (ATPLETED) to (ATPLETED). The 3d Flateon

CUMPLICATION

#### COMPTIDENTIAL

will disputch a reinforced equad from 111800H to 111600H to (AT69877A), (AT 890770), (AT887777), (AT902780) to (AT902775).

- (3) Company G. Will continue to defend the center sector of the Battelion M.S. One reinforced squad from the 3d Plateon will patrol from 1109000 to 1113908 to (ATSS9809), (ATSS0804) to (ATSS7895).
- (4) Commany H. Will remain the Regimental Reserve and will continue to occupy defensive positions within the Estation rear eyes. The 24 Plateon reinferced, will operate in the sand flate ares from 1019008 to 111600H over the route (AT936794), (AT934808), (AT925611), (AT937796) to (AT936792). One squad will patrol from 110800H to 111400H to (AT962805), (AT958807), (AT958807), to (AT949813).

#### a. 3/4

- (1) Company I, Reinforced with the 3d Flateen, Company C, 3d Recenreleasnce Battalion, & team of Engineers and three ARYN Linison personnel will move under the cover of darkness to an assembly area in the western sector of the TACA. Tive reinfered squad unbushes will be established. Four will be set in between (YBS25155) to (YBS09157) and the fifth will be at (YB797740). The Recon plateon will establish its might position at (YBS13124). A. 1106908, two rifle plateons will super continuent from (YBS13157) to (YBS03142). The Rycon plateon will block from (YD805127) to (YD804136), while one rifle plateon will block at (YD797140). Upon completion of the two platoon sweep, the block ing force at (Y0797140) will every the walley contheast to (YBEORI32). The operation is tentatively scheduled to secure at 111500%.
- (2) Company K. Will continue to provide two reinforced plateons for cocurity of the airffeld and will conduct security patrols after dark to likely energ porter positions within range of the circiald.
- Company L. will continue to provide two retailorest platoons for security of the approaches to the PHU Bal Airfield Complex. Squad local security patrolling will be accomplished during the hours of darkness forward of the company's sector of the perimeter. One plateen will occupy positions in the Company I perimeter until their operation in the western TAGR has terminated.
- (4) Combined Action Company, Will continue to operate within the assigned villages of THUY LUCKE (TD866156), THUY TAR (TD907151), THUY FRU (TD 913117), LOC BON (18925105).
- (5) 14 Plateon. Company G. 14 Recommissance Battalien. Will support Company I in their operation in the western TAOR.

#### 4. Arthurica Flagued for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-)
  - (a) Company A (AT942670), (A1949672), (AT950673)
  - (b) Company C (AT919742), (AT914737), (AT919735), (AT919731), (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT922523), (AT926720)

    (c) Company D (AT931666)
  - (d) Company M (AT921673), (AT924665), (AT932681.)

CONTINUE TO LAL

#### DECLASSIFIED

#### CONTIDENTIAL

- (2) 2/3. All equad or squad (-).
  - Company & (ATSY3822), (ATSIA026), (ATSSE0.6), (ATSSS0.8), (4)
  - (AT911745), (AT919752), (AT911752), (AT916744), (b) Company F (AT909766 (AT**889778**
  - (AT909760), (AT915776), (AT945772), (A1901776), (A1901776), (A1901776), (A1901776), (A1901776), (A1901786), (A1901786), (A190178786), (A1901786), (A1901786), (aregrees).
  - (d) Company H (AT924806), (AT937828), (AT944820)

#### (3) 3/4

- (a) Occupanty I, four equal (4) from (YDE25155) to (YDE09157), plus one at (TD797140).
- (b) CAC (TD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117) and (YD925105), all platoon size.

••	Suggery of Operations.		7/7	2/2	3/4	WW.
	(1)	Fatrols (a) Squad (b) Plateen (c) Gompany	100	5 2 0	0	13 3 1
	(2)	Ambushes (a.) öquad (b.) Platoon	15	25 0	5	45

#### 4. Civil Maire

#### 6. M

- (1) On 9 Mevember, the BAS (A1950730) treated 34 people for headsches, boils, and worms.
- (2) (n 5 Movember, an old man of BUTEN SCH (1), told the CO of M Company that 30-50 WO had moved through the village during the early morning.
- (3) On 5 November, H Company treated 13 people mear Hill #44 (AT9365). On 6 Rovember, 10 people were treated at the same coordinates.
- (4) On 5 Bovesber, D Company treated 14 people in NOA KHROUNG hemlet (A7938720). On 6 Hovember, 15 people were treated at the ease coordinates.
- (5) On 5 November, C Company treated 10 people for skin and eye infeetions in AF DAI LA hamlet (AF9274). C Company treated 16 people at (49 915734) on 6 Kovember.

#### b. 2/1

- (1) On 9 November, the LE MI medical center treated 105 people for respirtory and intestinal disorders, contusions and worms.
- (2) On 9 November, Had Company held sick call in the Dr. PHOCC market-place and treated 16 people (47943687). 11 218 CONFIDENTIAL.

- (3) On 9 November, the Battalian CO and the CA Officer assorted Congressian MARTING of Alabam, on a tour of the HOA VIMI marketplace, school-house and medical center (ATORTYPA).
- (4) On 9 November, the village chief of HOA THAME (ATVIL784), Mr. MAM, presented a dinner in honor of the outgoing and incoming Settalian CO's, and their staffs.
- (5) On 9 Nevember, F Company treated 44 people in TUNG SON hamlet (47694782).
- (6) On 9 November, P Company held a 3 hour English class for 9 muno and pricate of the PHU THUONG Orphanage (AT905764)]
- (7) On 9 Nevember, the C Company corporant treated 40 people during sick call in NOE VINE (AT902795).

#### c. 3/1

- (1) On 7 November, the CAC treated &1 people in FMU BAI (75902118) and 36 recoils in LOC BON (YD925105).
- (2) On 8 November, the CAC treated 36 people in THUY LUCHE (YDSGN 75), and 25 people in THUY TAK (YD909169), as well as 18 people in LOC NON (YD925105).

#### d. Medical Recap

340E	UNIT THE THE	Museum Treation
DA TARG	1/2	12
DA NANG PHU BAI	1/1 2/3 3/4 Total	165 138 715
	Total	133

#### 5. Miscellaneous

a. Yeday the 3d Herines celebrated the Marine Corps Birtiday with appropriate observances being conducted in both the BA NANG and HUA PHU HAI TACK's. Also, the Regimental Command Post was dedicated in the name of Corporal Brian J. CANTHINN, NYMO, who was killed in action on 11 July 1965.

b. This marning, il Marines from the Regissent communed a three day suiper course. The Division Sniper Instructional Year will conduct the school and cyalunte the candidates for possible selection for Regissental Sniper Teams.

BRAFTED BY I A MUNEUL

MELKIJED BY H. A. COSLIN

COM, TOWN, TT

#### SITUATION REPORT

From

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info

Commanding Officer, let Battalion, let Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITRES #219 101800H - 111800H New 1965

### 1. 3d Marines Highlishes

Box Soores

		BAG OPES	PATROLS	<b>VAMINATE</b>	12.	Scout Sniper	TOTAL
Pire Team	1/1 2/3 3/4				110		18 11 10
Squad	1/1 2/3 3/4		\$ 4	15 25 5			20 29 9
Plateon	1/1 2/3 3/4		1	4			1 1 4
Company	3/4	1		ĭ			1
TOTALS		1	15	49	37	0	104
Province/ Geordinate	12.	Date/	Type Action	Friendl:	y Unit/	Enemy	Unit/

#### QUANG NAM

NOME

NONE

#### THUA THIEN

3/4 NONE

b. Although the Regiment continued to patrol and ambush aggressively throughout its TACR, there was no contact with the enemy. A listening post from Company A, let Battelion, let Marines spotted five individuals near that company's position at 10235CH, however, the individuals fied when fired upon by the listening post without returning fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

1219

#### 2. Operations

#### · 14

- (1) General A. Continues to operate in its area of responsibility from Hill R2 (AT9566). A listening pest spotted five man meving into a tree line at 2350H at (AT955666). The individuals were moving northwest. The listening pest fired a 3.5 rocket and an N-79 at the individuals who then moved rapidly southeast. Fire was not returned. Subsequent search revealed magnitive results. The 3d Platoon swept the village of LA CHAU (4) (AT9566) at first light. We contact was reported. A squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled to DUONG LAN (3) (AT9569) from 11090CH to 11120CH with magnitive results. Another squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled from the 2d Platoon patrolled from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 11160CH to 11120CH to DUTEN SON (2) (AT9566).
- (2) <u>Company B.</u> No contact was reported. One reinforced platoon and the Company Headquarters man positions along the MLR. A platoon (-) defends the Battalien CP area. One equad remains at the bridge (AT9469), while one equad defends Hill 264 (AT9664) and two equads defend Hill 327 (AT9773).
- (3) Company C. One squad remains at the DEO DAT LA Pass (AT9475),
  while the Company (-) defended from strong points along the M.R. From 110800E
  to 111400E, one reinforced equad patrolled to (AT914734), (AT909730), (AT899736),
  (AT892725), (AT898716), (AT910718) to (AT915726). Another squad patrolled from
  111300H to 111600H to (AT917734), (AT929717), (AT914715), (AT904723). Heither
  patrol had contest.
  - (4) Company D. Occupies defensive positions on the M.R. A squad from the 2d plateon patrolled from 11090GH to 11150GH to (AT940713), (AT946708), (AT940709), (AT930697), (AT920703) to (AT930713).
  - (g) Company M. Remains in position on Hill 41. He contact reported. The 2d plateon patrolled to PHUOC MINE (1) (AT9467), them to (AT929672), (AT 918673), (AT915659) to (AT928654) from 110800H to 111300H.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Maintains defensive positions along the MLR. A reinferred equal remains in support of the ARVN Company im defense of the MAN O Bridge (A7928A). From 110800H to 111400H, a reinferred equal patrolled to (AT 896826), (AT908833), to (AT908826).
- (2) Company I. Continued to defend from platoes strong points along the M.R. & addd From the let platoes saturalled from 110800H to 111200H over the route (47987%1), (A7904742), (A7897747), (A7899755), (A7900754), (A7915753) to (A7915746). The 3d Platoes dispatched a reinferred squad from 111200H to 111600H to (A7898774), (A7890770), (A7887777), (A7902780) to (A7902775). No contact was reported.
- (3) Company G. Occupied defensive positions along the M.R without incident.

CONFIDENTIAL

1 2/9

(4) Gameny H. Continues to provide elements of the rear area defense. The 2d Flatcon reinforced, operating in the said flats area from 10190CH to 11160CH ever the route (AT934794), (AT934808), (AT935811), (AT 937996) to (AT936792). One equal patrolled from 11080CH to 11140CH to (AT 962805), (AT958807), (AT951814) to (AT949813). No seminat was reported.

#### D. 1/4

- (1) <u>Remony</u> I. Reinforced with the 3d plateon, Company C, 3d Resonnaissance Battalion, a team of Engineers and three ARVN Liaisem personnel moved under the cover of darkness to an assembly area in the western sector of the TACR. Four ambushes were set in between (YDESSIS) to (TDEOSIS?) and a fifth was set at (YD797140). The Recon plateon established a might position at (YD 613124). At 11065CH, two rifle plateons swept southwest from (YDEOSIS?) to (YDEOSIS6), while one wifle plateon blocked at (YD797140). The blocking force at (YD797140) swept the walley, southeast to (YDEOSISS), then completion of the other sweep of the other two plateons. The operation secured at 1115OCH.
- (2) Company K. Provides two plateons for sessibly of the airfield and conducted sessibly patrols after dark with no contact.
- (3) Company L. Provides two plateens for essently of the approaches to PHU BAI Airfield complex. Squad size security patrals, after dark, forward of the company's positions had negative results. One plateon eccupied Company I's perimeter during the night and remained there until Company I had completed its operation in the western portion of the TAOR
- (4) Combined Action Company. The let and 2d Plateons provided security while the Battalien Chaplain visited their respective villages. The 3d plateon returned to the Battalien CP. The 4th Flatoen remained in position.
- (5) 3d Platoca. Company C. 3d Reconneissance Estision. Returned to the Battalion CP after participating with Company I in a search and clear operation.

#### (6) Ath Battalion, 12th Marines

(a) Total Mesions Fired 78 (b) NAI's 78

(c) Ammo Expended

TIPE	•	105	107=	155	TOTAL
HB		40	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	56	96

d. GP to Regimental and Attached Company Size Unite

#### DA NANO

3d Marines (AT944/63) 1st Bn, 12th Mar (AT959757)

# TYLINGULINO

# TVE DRA BAT

Athen, lether (YDSS)142)
N Bory, Athen, Lether (YDSS)148)
N Bory, Athen, lether (YDSS)148)
I Bory, Athen, lether (YDSS)144)

# . SHEETE

- (1) Haler lints Contacts. None.
- <del>પ્ર</del> Small linds Astrica. Might Contact
- (b) Day Contact (c) Total Contact (d) Astion Without Contact
- **∓000**

# . Plane Sugar

## : |\$

- and the second to evitoeds mount segulity 121 80CH. the the re-
- (6976EV 8 the remaining plateen will My Headquarters, Come squad Marie plateon Battal1 (I) Fin 9:
- strong points along (3) Degrees Q. The let and 2d Flatoons will equitimue to defend from ong points along the MLR. The company (-) will remain at (AT923737), with equal being deployed at the DEO DAI LA Face (AT9475). One squad will patrol a 121500H to 121600H to (AT914736), (AT899722), (AT913713) to (AT917728).
- (4) Chapter D. Will continue to defend from burbe plateon strong the Mar. The let plateon will patrol from 120730H to 121300H over (AT952733), (AT939134). \$ 121,30CH, will occupy defensive positions 200 (ATOLIA)

12000121

THEMSTON

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Will defend the northern sector of the Battalion's area of responsibility with one platous and the Company (-) occupying defensive positions along the M.R. One equad will continue to man positions in support of the ARVN Company defending the NAM C Bridge (AT9284) area. From 12080CH to 12140CH, the 2d platoon will patrol from (AT885ELS) to (AT872833) to (AT872833).
- (2) Commany F. Will defend from three platoon strong points on the MER. The company will conduct two reinferred equad size petrols with the first being from the let Platoon and patrolling from 120800H to 121200H to (AT912744), (AT919741), (AT921749), (AT916754), (AT903756), (AT694746) to (AT914746). The second patrol will be dispatched by the 3d platoon from 121200H to 121600H and patrol to (AT908766), (AT902763), (AT692768), (AT682768), (AT660778), (AT687777), (AT698776), (AT904776), (AT904776), (AT915771) to (AT913763).
- (3) Commany G. Will continue to defend their assigned pertion from two strong points along the M.R. From 130600H to 121030H, one reinforced squad will patrol to (ATSELSO?), (ATS79796) to (ATSELSO?).
- (4) Company H. Will maintain the Regimental Reserve mission and will continue to defend positions within the Battalian rear area. From 111900M to 131600H, the 3d plateon will eperate in the sand flats area over the route (AT 940788), (AT940800), (AT934807), (AT935814), (AT940814), (AT946808), to (AT 947796). Independent of the main patrol route, two equid patrols will be conducted as follows: from 120800H to 121630H to (AT956007), (AT949814) to (AT 944820) and from 112000H to 120900H one equad will patrol to and establish an ambush at (AT930798), (AT924807) and (AT927813). The equad will remain at each site for a short duration and then move to the next location.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Will remain responsible for the highway defense within the PHU BAI vital erea. Utilizing two plateons, the company will maintain readblocks in conjunction with MP's at (YDS94133) and (YDS9455). The let squad of the let plateon will patrol within (YDS608) tomorrow morning.
- (2) Company K. Will provide two plateons for the security of the sirfield and will continue to conduct squad local security patrols forward of the MLR.
- (3) Company L. Will maintain two plateons conserving positions along the defensive perimeter. From these plateons, equads will be dispatched to patrol during the hours of darkness forward of the M.R. One plateon will continue to operate with the Combined Action Company.
- (4) <u>Dombined Astion Company</u>. Will continue to conduct civic action projects and projects and provide security for THUY LUCKY (YD866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD915117) and LOC BON (YD925105). Tomorrow, the 2d Flateon will return to the Sattalion CP.
- (5) 3d Plateon. Company C. 3d Recommissioners Satislien. The plateon will remain within the Battalian area.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

(7) On 8 November, N Company treated 35 people at PHUCC NINH (1) (AT938685), and distributed 100 bars of seap to mothers attending the sick call.

#### b. $\frac{2/3}{2}$

- (1) On 10 November, the LE MI madical center treated 115 people for lesions, abrasions, worms, and ear infections.
  - (2) On 10 November, G Company treated 75 people at HOA VINH (AT902795).
- (3) On 10 November, F Company treated 46 people in TUNG SON hamlet (AT 894782).
- (4) On 10 November, H&S Company treated 20 people at the DA PHUOC marketplace (AT943787).
- (5) On 10 Hovember, construction of the refugue homes in HOA LOO (AT 908618), and HOA THANH (AT907784), was estimated at being 50% complete.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) On 8 November, the CAG treated 55 people in LGS BON (YD925104), and 13 people in THUY LUONG (TD850175).
- (2) On 8 November, \$AC squad spent 16 man hours repairing roads in the vicinity of (YD908138).

#### d. Medical Recap

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	HURRIE TREATED
DA NANG DA NANG PHU BAI	2/3 3/4 TOTAL	133 256 _68 457

5. Miscellaneous, None.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAINEL

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### d. Ambushes Planned for Tonisht

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT959678), (AT945661)
  - (b) Company D (AT926714)
  - (c) Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT915735), (AT917731), (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
  - (d) Company M (AT917667), (AT917677), (AT91672)
- (2) 2/3. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company E (AT89362), (AT907824), (AT894815), (AT897816), (AT885820)
  - (b) Company F (AT915756), (AT918750), (AT918743), (AT919759), (AT919768), (AT904773), (AT900770),
  - (c) Company G (AT886805), (AT888795), (AT880796), (AT886788),
  - (4) Gompany H (AT928604)
- (3) 3/4
  - (a) Company K (YDecol), two squad ambushes
  - (b) Combined Action Company (YD366156), (YD907151), (YD915117)

٠,	Sum	may of Operations	1/1	2/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	2 3	6	4	12 5
	(2)	Ambushes (a) Squad (b) Flateon	16	<b>20</b>	2	38

#### 4. Civie Action

#### a. 1/1

- (1) On 10 November, the BAS (AT95072) treated 32 people for headsches, malaria, and worms.
- (2) On 7 November, five people from THACH HAN Hanlet (AT9571) moved a grave from the 1/1 OP at the request of the Battalion CA Officer.
- (3) On 7 Nevember, C Company treated 18 people in the hamlet of PHUC HUNG (AT9272).
  - (4) On 7 November, D Company treated 27 people at (AT940728).
- (5) On ? Movember, B Company treated ? skilldren at the bridge site at (AT947700).
  - (6) On 7 November, M Company treated 14 people at Hill #41 (AT9366).

1 219

ACMETT WHEN TAY

#### SITUATION REPORT

From

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), 799 To:

Info

Commanding Officer, let Battalion, let Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

34 Marines (-) (Rein) SITREF #220 111800H - 121800H Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlights

A. 24	1 300	X-92				SCOUT	
		SAC OFF	PATROLS	VANISHE		SMIPER	TOTAL
Fire Team	*/s		·		H		72
Squed	1/1 2/3 3/4		2 6 4	16 20 2			1.8 26 6
Plateon	***		3	3			\$ 4
TOTALS		0	17	竹	45	0	103
Prevince/ Georginals		Date/	Type Action	Friendly Lausen	Unit/	Rnewy Unit	

#### CHANG HAK

NORE

NOME

THUA THIEN

3/4

HOME

b. The Regiments activity was highlighted by the establishment of sumerous squad size subushes and vigorous night and day patrol activity. During the reporting period, there were no 14 Marines contacts regulating in casualties. There were three insidents, all of which escurred within the DA NARO TAGE. The first instance was reported by the security element on SCH DES (AT8382), when at 1119481, they fired into an area where they suspected was being probed by the Viet Cong. There was no return fire. At 1121598, a Company F listening

post fired at an unknown number of VG with negative results. At 120615H, two plateons of PF's engaged two squads of VC at (AT924706). The subsequent fire fight resulted in 2 PF's  $\frac{EEA-and-B-WEAL}{EEA}$ 

#### 2. Onerations

#### a. 1/1

- (1) <u>Operator</u> A. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations generally in the LA CHAU, DUYER SON Demplex with their command post being established on Hill 22 (AT9566). Two squad patrols were conducted by the 3d Flatoon, both of which were accompanied by medical terms which treated Victnemose sick and injuried. The initial patrol was to LA CHAU (5) (AT9666) from 12090CH to 12160CH. The second went to LA CHAU (4) (AT9567) at 12120CH and returned to Hill 22 by 12170CH.
- (2) Company B. Remained in defensive positions murth of the SONG TUY LOAM, without VC contact;
- (3) General G. The let and 2d plateons continued to defend from strong points along the NLA, while the Company (-) defended from (AT929737). One equad defended the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9475). From 121300H to 121600H one equad patrolled without incident over the route (AT914736), (AT899722), (AT913713) to (AT917728).
- (4) Company D. Continued to defend from three strong points along the M.R. The let Flatcon patrolled from 12073CH to 12130CH in the vicinity of (AT 952733) to (AT939134).
- (5) Commany M. The Company (-) continued to enemy defensive positions on Hill Al, while one plateon defended the high ground at (A7935680). The companies offensive posture was maintained by the 2d plateons activities. From 120900H to 121300H, the plateon patrolled from (A7941675) to (A7939687) to (A7939687) to (A7939687) to (A7939687). The plateon returned to Hill Al and moved out again from 121500H to 121800H and suspt PHUOG HINH (2) (A79266) without incident.
- (6) H&S Commany. The Battalion 8-3 reported at 1120908 that a truck from the let Battalion, 12th Marines had received one round of super fire at (ATP57715). There were no casualties and the source of the round could not be determined. It was further reported that at 1206181, two plateons of PF, while sweeping (AT924706) engaged approximately two squads of VC. Buring the ensuing fire fight, one PF was KIA and—one—Wik. There were no confirmed VC casualties.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Generally E. Continued defending the northern sector of the battalien TAOR from two strong points along the MER. One squad remained in support of the ARVE Company at the HAM O Bridge (AT9281). The MA Plateon patrolled without incident from 12080CH to 12140CH to (AT892828), (AT892823) to (AT872830).
- (2) Company F. Defended from three plateon strong points on the M.R. At 112159H, a unit of the Company Security observed individuals moving up the stream bed at (AT906767). Two hand greandes and small some fire were delivered at that location. There was no return fire and the subsequent search revealed negative results. The lat Plateon dispatched one squad thick patrolled from

# TITLE OF THE CO

120800: to 121200H to (AT912744), (AT921749), (AT903756), (AT894746) to (AT 914746). From 121200H to 121600H, a squad from the 2d Figureau patrolled to (AT908766), (AT892768), (AT882768), (AT887777), (AT915771) to (AT913763). Both squade patrolled without contact.

- (3) Company G. Continued to defend their assigned area of responsibility with no TO emission. The company dispressed one equal which patrolled from 1206000 to 1210300 in the visinity of (ATSELSOT), (ATSET)796) to (ATSELTO).
- (4) Commany H. Maintained the Regimental Receive wission and combinmed to defend within the Battalion year area. At approximately 1208294, it was reported by the 12th Farines that the S Hordbear Battary and charted a regre in a testion type suite talking with two Violenasses in the New Life Hamlet located at (A7955750). Commany H ordered a squad patrol to the Middle the WC's rather who that the magree and see W0 had been in the williage to winds the WC's rather who that it made and flate area, (A79478), (A79479), (A79480) and (A79461). Operated in the main patrol route, two squad patrols are combinated. The squad patrols of this reporting the Young patrols at may relate the squad patrols are approximated. The squad remained in each site for a short described. The squad remained in each site for a short described. The second factors during the reporting period.
- (5) HAB Commany. The Battalian ebservation pest maintained on tep of DONG DEN (ATS)52) reported at 111945H, that they had fired at emspected VG probing from a southeastern direction. The area was searched at first light with negative results.

## . \*

- (1) Company 1. Continued responsible for the defense of the highest seeds to the vital PHU BAI Airfield. Read blocks were maintained at (YD694133) and (YD665158) without insidents
- (2) Company L. Maintained two plateous occupying defaultw positions along the sirilal perimeter. From there plateous, two separate Equad patrols were conducted between 11200M and 13060M fermand of the perimeter. The 2d Plateon moved during the afternoon to (Thail), where they conducted recommendations for two might assumb sites. The let Squad, let Flateon, patrolled within (TD 8406) without contact.
- (3) Company in Continued without incident to eccuy two plateon positions along the defensive parimeter. Two equad size local security patrols were conducted around the airright perimeter during the pight without a significant observation. One plateon continued to operate with the Combined Action
- (4) Combined Action Company. Complement to operate within the senigned to BON (15925105). Thur TAN (12907151), THUE THE (12915117),
- (5) 3d Platoon, Company C. M. Recommissance Entralisms The platoon

THE SECOND SECON

#### (6) Ath Bettelion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Observed HAI's	Fired	85
(b)	Observed		<u>, b</u>
(a)	HAT 18		81.

(d) Amao Expanded

MPE	105m	1072	1772	TOTAL
ur	7).	٥	67	138

## Regimental and Attached Commeny Sine Unite

3d Marines (AT944763) 1stBn, 12thMar (AT959757)

HUE PHU BAI 466n, 12thMar (10883142)

M Stry, 4thEn; 12thMar (YD663144 W Btry, 4thEn, 12thMar (YD662146

I Stry, 4thBn, 12thHar (YB690144

#### e. Summit

(1) Major Unit Contacts.

(2)	Smill Unit Astien.	DV WALE	PHULLI	TOTAL
	(a) Hight Contacts (b) Pay Contacts (d) Total Contacts (d) Action Without	O O O Contacto 45	0	0

#### 3. Plane Summery

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend the Phase Line Grange area and will maintain defensive positions on Hill 22 (A79566). From 131000H to 131600H, one squad from the 1st Platoon will patrol to EA CHAU (3) (A79567). Another squad from the 1st Platoon will patrol from 131800H to 131600H to DUYEN 30N (3) (A79565).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to compy defensive positions along the MR and will provide one platoon for security of the Bastelion CP area.
- (3) Company C. The Company (-) will occupy defensive positions at (AT 923737), while the 1st and 8d Platesus sentime to defend from strong points along the M.R. One squad from the 2d Flatoon will pates? from 131300H to 131600H to (AT923737), (AT915730), (AT913735), (AT906731), (AT901724) to (AT 915730).
- (4) Company B. Will continue to defend from strong points along the MLR. The 3d Flatess will dispatch a comed patrol from 1308000 to 131600H ever the route (AT940713), (AT946700), (AT942705), (AT935702), (AT931700), (AT

-942705), (MM999701), (MM991700), (AT926698), (AT934694), (AT95270) to (AT 951718).

(5) Company M. Remains at its position at Hill Al. The 3d Plateen patrols from 130900H to 131300H to (AT928674), (AT928685) to (AT916673). Then at 131500H, the same plateon will conduct a patrol to DUTEN SON (1).

#### b. 2/3

- (1) <u>Company E.</u> Will defend the merthern sector of the Battalion's area of responsibility with one platoon and the Company (-) ecoupying defensive positions along the M.R. One equad will continue to man positions in support of the ARVN Company defending the NAN O Bridge (AT9264) area. From 190800H to 131400H, a equad, reinferced, will patrol to (AT885618), (AT894611), (AT883813), to (AT882623).
- (2) Company P. Will defend from three plateon strong points on the MER. A squad, reinforced, will patrol from 130800H to 131200H to (AT94,0788), (AT94,6807), (AT94,6808) to (AT94,7796). A squad (-) will conduct a civic action patrol from 130900H to 131200H to (AT899774), (AT904,778) to (AT902,775).
- (3) Commany G. Will continue to defend their memigned portion from two strong points along the M.R. From 130900H to 131330H, a squad (-) will patrol to (AT897791), (AT909783) to (AT917793).
- (4) <u>Gaussian</u> K. Will maintain the Regimental Reserve missions and will continue to defend positions within the Sattalian year area. The 3d Platon will remain at its patrol base at (AT94064) and will send a squad sise patrol to (AT92763) to (AT93366) from 121930H to 130900H. Another squad will patrol from 121930H to 180900H to (AT944820) to (AT937828).

#### 0. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Will remain responsible for the highway defense within the PHU BAI vital area. The 2d and the 3d Plateons will conduct a security patrol within (YDS406) temorrow morning.
- (2) Company E. Will provide two platoons occupying positions along the defensive perimeter. From these positions, squade will be disputched to patrol during the hours of darkness forward of the M.R. One platoon will establish two night ambushes in grid square (YD7913).
- (3) Company L. Will maintain two plateons occupying positions along the defensive perimeter. From these plateons, squads will be dispatched to patrol druing the hours of darkness forward of the M.R. One plateon will continue to operate with the Combined Action Company.
- (4) Combined Action Company. Will continue to conduct civic action projects and provide security for THUX LUCRO (YD866156), THUI TAN (YD907151), THUI PHU (YD915117) and LOC BON (YD925105).
- (5) 3d Flateen. Company G. 3d hesenmaissance Satislies. The plateon will remain within the battalion area.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT943665), (AT950672)
    (b) Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT915735), (AT917731)
    (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
  - (c) Company D (AT926714) (d) Company M (AT921674), (AT923665), (AT948653)
- (2) 2/3. All equad size or squad (-).
  - (a) Company E (AT893822), (AT914826), (AT898816), (AT893818) (AT886827)
  - (b) Company F (AT913754), (AT921752) (c) Company G (AT886805), (AT890797), (AT891794), (AT888780),
  - (d) Company H (AT915811), (AT918618)
- (3) 3/4. Plateen or Plateen (-).
  - (a) Company K (EE7913) (2) (b) Combined Action Company (YD666156), (YD907151), (YD913117)

0.	Summary of Coerations.		77	3/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Tatrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	4 2	1	0	8
	(2)	Azbushes (a) Squad (b) Flatoon	14 G	12 0	0	<b>2</b> 6

#### 4. Civia Action

#### •. 14

- (1) On 11 November, the BAS (AT950720) treated 22 people at sick call.
- (2) On 9 November, the Battalian medical team held sick call at the HIRU DUC District Headquarters and treated 55 people.
  - (3) On 9 November, C Company treated 8 people at (AT925744).
- (4) On 9 November, M Company treated 18 people while on a sweep operation mear PHUOC NIMH (2) (AT927668).

#### b. 2/3

(1) On 11 Nevember, the LE MI dispensary treated 107 people for worms, skin and eye infections, maleria and conjunctivities.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) On 11 Movember, H&S Company treated 18 people at the DA PHUOC marketplace (AT949787).
- (3) On 11 November, G Company treated 62 people at HOA VINH village (AT902795).
- (4) On 11 November, the corposes of F Company treated 49 people in TUNG SON hamlet (AT\$94762).

#### 0. 3/4

- (1) On 10 November, the CAC treated & people in THUY LUCKE (YDS#2173), 17 in THUY TAN (YD909149).
- (2) On 10 Nevember, the 4/12 medical team treated 76 people in FHU LUONG (YD866156).
- (3) On 6 November, a dental detachment of A Medical Company performed 12 examinations, 11 extractions and 3 temperary fillings at the HUE Buddhist Pageda, and then performed 13 examinations, 12 extractions, and 1 periodomial scaling at the HUE Buddhist Orphanage.
- (4) On 10 November, the various squade of the dembined Action Company held public coremonies in honor of the Marine Corps Birthday in each of the four villages.
- (5) On 10 Nevember, the 4/12 CAO and KO visited the PHU LUCHU village chief and discussed plans for a Christmas party for the village children.

#### d. Medical Recap

TACE	UNIT TERATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA NANG DA NANG PRU BAI TOTAL	1/1 2/3 3/4	102 236 221 562

#### 5. Miscellamous, None.

DRAFTED HY R. S. AKINS

RMINASED BY H. J. CONLIN

#### COMPIDENTIAL

#### BITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalian, let Marines

Commanding Officer, 2d Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 4th Marines

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 221 121600H - 13160CH Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlighte

#### a. Box Secres

~ **		TATE.						
		840	OPA	PATROL	AMBUSH	ES LF	SCOUT SNIPER	TOM
Fire Team	1/1 2/3 3/4	•				17 16 17		17 16 17
Squad	1/1 2/3 3/4	. 3	L	4 4 5	14			19 16 5
Plateon	1/1 2/9 3/4	. 1	L	2 1 1	. 6			2 2 7
TOTAL		2	2	17	32	50	0	101
Province/ Coordinate	£	Date/	Dree As	tion	Friendly Leaces	Unit/	Masses Unit/	
MAN DNAUD								
1/1 (41953714) (41920703)		131110H 131119H	Patrol,	Sweep Booby T	9-1/Hone rap 3-8-1/1	WIA	Unik/1. VCS Unik/None	
2/3 None							,	
THUA THIEN								
3/4								

b. 3d Marines activity was highlighted by continuous saturation of the area forward of the MiR with night asbushes and numerous aggressive daylight patrols. One VCS was apprehended by a squad from Company B sweeping the village at (AT959714) in search of a sniper who had earlier fired at two USEC vehicles. A squad from Company M emroute to establish a night asbush observed three VC at a distances fired small arms, N-79's and firm morters in pursuit of the VC with no confirmed easualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

MONE

#### 2. Operations

#### a. 1/1

- (1) <u>Commany A.</u> Continued defense of the Phase Line Grange area with particular emphasis on Hill 22 (AT9566). The let Flatoen dispatched two equal patrols today with the first patrolling from 13160CH to 13160CH to LA CHAU (3) (AT9567) and the second from 13120CH to 13160CH to DUYEN BON (3) (AT9565) without a significant occurrence.
- (2) Company B. Continued to man defensive positions along the MR with one plateon plus the Headquarters, while one plateon provided security for the Entialion CP. At 1910M, two USIC vehicles enroute to the Estimation CP received several rounds of small area fire at (AT955715). The company immediately dispatched a squad which smoot the village from where the fire was delivered, (AT 953714) and at 19111CH, apprehended one VCS who was leaving the village.
- (3) Company C. The Company (-) defended from its strong point at (AT 923737), while the lat and 2d Platoons manned defensive positions along the MLE. The 2d Platoon dispatched one squad from 131300H to 131600H over the route (AT923737), (AT915730), (AT913735), (AT906731), (AT901724) to (AT915730) with no VC contact.
- (4) Company D. Continued to defend from strong points along the MLR. The 3d Platoon commenced patrolling at 130800H over the moute to (AT940713), (AT946700), (AT942705), (AT935701), (AT931700), (AT926698), (AT934694), (AT 952710) to (AT951718). At 131115H, one Harine was wounded at (AT920703) by the detenation of an explosive device believed to have been a booby trap.
- (5) Commany M. Defended the Hill Al (AT9366) area with the Company (-) on Hill Al and one reinferced plateon occupying defensive positions at (AT935680). At 12/2015R, the company reported that the 3d Equad, let Flateon while enroute to establish a night ambush at (AT942653) abserved 3 VC at a distance of about 150 maters moving across their from east to west. The VC were taken under fire and an dism morter mission fired. The subsequent search revealed negative findings. From 130900H to 131300H, the 3d Flateon patrolled to (AT928674), (AT925685) to (AT916673). At 131500H, the plateon patrolled to DUIEN 30N (1) returning by 131600H without contact.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Continued to defend the northern sector of the Battalion's area of responsibility with one platoon and the Company (-) occupying
  defensive positions along the M.R. One squad continued, without VC contact, to
  support the ARVN Company at the NAM O Bridge (AT9264). A reinforced equad
  patrolled from 13080CH to 13140CH to (AT885618), (AT89461), (AT883813) to
  (AT882623).
- (2) Company F. Defended from three plateon strong points along the MLR. From 190800H to 131200H a reinforced squad patrolled to (AT940788), (AT 934807), (AT940814), (AT946808) to (AT947996). A squad (=) patrol Hds conducted from 130900H to 131200H, to (AT899774), (AT904778) to (AT902775).

#### CONFLUENCIAL

- (3) Company G. Continued to defend from two expong points along the M.R. The let Squad, 2d Platoon patrelled from 130900H to 13133CH over the route (AT897791), (AT909783) to (AT91799). At 13182CM the patrol received one round of small arms fire at (AT891791) from an unimages source. There were no ensualties.
- (4) Company H. Continued as the Regimental Reserve and to defend from positions within the Battalian's rear area. At appreximately 12213H, a security element of the 8" Hawless Battary reported an unusual amount of vehicular traffic and group of people within the New Life Hamles (AT957777). Company H dispatched its 2d Platon, which arrived at the hamles and conducted a except search of the area with negative results. The platons seturned to their primary position by 130111H without incident. The 3d Platons seturned in its base at (AT940814) dispatching two equal size patrols during the reporting period. The first patrolled from 121930H to 130900H to (AT92 7613) to (AT933816). Assorber patrolled during the same hours to (AT944620) to (AT937828).

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company I. Continued to maintain two players in defense of the access reads to HUE YKU Ball Airfield by maintaining read blocks at (YDS94133) and (YDS65155). The let Platoen (-) and the let Squad of the let Platoen deactivated their night ambushes at (YDS13148) and (YDS16149) respectively at first light.
- (2) Gospher K. Maintained two plateons in defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. The 2d Flateon meved to the vitinity of (YD7913) and selected two night amough sites. The let end 2d Squade of the let Plateon patrolled forward of the defensive perimeter during the hours of derivness without incident.
- (3) Commany L. Continued without incident to defend their assigned sector of the defensive perimeter with two plateons on line. Two separate squad patrols were conducted between the hours of 122100H and 130600H forward of the plateon and out to possible energy mertar positions. The 3d Plateon continued to operate with the Combined Action Company.
- (4) <u>Combined Action Company</u>. The 2d, 3d and 4th Flatoons continued to operate in their assigned villages at (YD907151), (YB913117) and (YD925105). The 1st Flatoon provided security today for the Battelion Chaplains, while he visited the CAC areas.
- (5) 14 Platoon. Company G. 14 Resemblements Intialion. The platoon remained in the battalion area without incident.

#### (6) Ath Battelion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Observed H&I's Amms Expended	Fired	69
(b)	Observed		
<b>(e)</b>	H&I's		64
(a)	Ammo Expended		-

CONFLICTIAL

TAPE	105m	107mm	155	TOTAL
HE	42		58	1.00
TOTAL	42		<b>2</b> 60	3.02

#### e. Swampy

(1) Major Unit Contacts. None.

(2)	Small Bnit Contacts.	DA NAME	PHU DAI	TOTAL	
	(a) Might Contact	O	o .	Q	
	(a) Hight Contact (b) Day Contacts (c) Total	2	Ö	2	
	(o) Total	2	0	2	
	(d) Action Without Contact	38	12		

#### 3. Plans Summery

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Commune A. will remain at its position on Hill 22 (AT9566). The 2d plateon (-) will patrol to PHU SON (3) Reparting at 141000H and return at 141500H. Another squad from the 2d plateon will patrol to BO BAH (1) from 141200H to 141500H.
- (2) Company B. will continue to maintain one plateon in defensive positions on the Hill 327 complex (A79773), one equal at the bridge located at (AT9773), and one plateon in defense of Battalian GP, the sampany (-) will remain on the Hill.
- (3) Company C. will remain in defensive positions along the FLR. A equad will patrol to (AT920784), (AT903729), (AT909721) to (AT918728) from 1411608 to 1415008.
- (A) Company D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MLR. The lot Plateen will send a equal size patrol to (AT928710), (AT912703), (AT910697), (AT900686), (AT913696), (AT925704), from 1407308 to 1414008.
- (5) Company M. Will be relieved by Company I, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines in possision on Hill 41 (AT9366). The 3d Flatoon, Company M will patrol to (AT 941673), (A1939689), (AT927684) to (AT929672) from 140990H to 141300H. At 141500H to 141800H, the 3d Flatoon will also conduct a givic action patrol to BUTEN SON (5) (AT925665).

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Dompany E. Will remain in position along the M.R. A reinferred equal from the 3d Plateon will patrol from 140800H to 141400H to (AT908624), (AT906818), to (AT916817).
- (2) Occupant F. Will continue to maintain one plateon in defensive positions along the M.R. A squad, reinferred, will patrol from 1/1200H to 14160H to (AT909767), (AT926772), (AT919753), (AT899798), to (AT913763).

CONFIDENTIAL

# 221

Another squad will patrol from 140800H to 141800H to (A7897764), (A7884973), (AT898777), (AT907783) to (AT902775).

- (3) Genery G. Will maintain defensive positions along the M.R. A squad will patrol from 140830H to 141300H to (AT897790), (AT899764) to (AT 880796).
- (4) Company ii. Will remain the Regimental Reserve and will occupy defensive positions within the rear area. The let Platoen will establish a pairol base at (AT930810) at 13220H and will establish a squad ambush at (AT 943822). At 140700H, the patrol base will be moved to (AT915815).

#### d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad size or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT952673), (AT962668)
    (b) Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT915735), (AT917731), (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
  - (c) Company D (AT935713) (d) Company M (AT921666), (AT918673), (AT943673)
- (2) 2/3. All squad size or squad (-).
  - (a) Company B (AT693822), (AT918832), (AT697817), (A1898810), AT908824)
  - (AT916754), (AT921749), (AT919743), (AT919758), (AT921769), (AT909766), (AT901774), (AT904775), Company F
  - (c) Company G (AT890797), (AT880793), (AT889784), (AT889809), (AT888800)
  - (d) Company H (AT943822), (AT928807)
- (3) 3/L. All plateon sise or plateon (-).

  - (a) Company L (YD9208) (2) (b) CAG (YD866156), (YB913117), (YB925105)

•.	Summer of Constions		7/1	2/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrole (a) Squad (b) Platoon	3	4 2	<b>2</b> 0	9
	(2)	Ambushes (a) Squad (-) (b) Plateen	14	2 <u>1</u>	0	35 4

#### \*LATE ENTRY c. 3/L

(1) Commany I. Conducts relief of Company M on Hill 42 (AT9366) in 1st Battalion, 1st Marines TACR.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CUNF LU J. I. I.

- (2) Company K. Will remain in mirfield defense. One platoon will establish two asbushes in area of (YDG2CRY3).
- (3) <u>Gameny L.</u> Maintain a minimum of two plateens occupying defensive positions along the sirfield perimeter. Will establish two misses ambushes in grid square (YD9208). Security patrols will be conducted in area of (YDB19253).
- (4) <u>Combined Action Company</u>. The let Platoon will provide security for the Battalion Chaplain. The 2d, 3d and 4th Platoons will establish night ambushes in the respective village areas.

#### 4. Civio Action

#### . a. 1/1

- (1) On 10 November 1965, let Battalion, 1st Marines BAS treated 12 villagers at sick call.
- (2) On 10 November 1965, Company H treated 10 villagers in the vicinity of Hill 41 (AT9366).
- (3) (m 10 November 1965, Company D treated 12 villagers at sick call at (AT935725).
- (4) On 10 November 1965, Captain TRUONS, ARVE, NEW DUC District Chief, Captain COFFMAN, USA, TRUONS's advisor, Mr. DU Village Chief of ROA THINH, and Mr. DU, Assistant Village Chief of HOA THINH, attended USEC Birthday Coremander at 1/1 CF. After cake cutting coresony, all guests joined the Battalion Commander in a steak dinner. During dinner, a very friendly atmosphere prevailed. After dinner, the guests joined the Battalion Commander at his quarters for a digar. The coresony and dinner were very such appreciated by the guests and it is falt by the Marines at 1/1 that our friendships have increased a great deal with out guests.
- (5) On 10 November 1965, Company C, Commanding Officer attended funeral services of the boy who was killed by Marine fire on 9Nov65. The parents of the boy and local villagers did not display any acts of antagenism against Marines and it is felt that no anti-emerican sentiments have grown among the people of that ares.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) LE 27 medical center traated 28 male, 26 female and 63 children at sick call on 13 November 1965.
- (2) On 13 November 1965, Company F corporer held sick call at the haulet of TURG SON (ATS91782). 5 male, 20 female and 60 children were treated.
- (9) On 13 November 1965, Company C corponen held sick call in the village of HOA VINI (AT902795). 9 mie, 1 female and 20 children were treated.
- (4) On 13 November 1965, construction of refuges homes in HQA IAC (AT 908618) and HQA THANH (AT907784) is still progressing.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### 0. 3/4

- (1) On 11 Nevember 1965, the Gembined Action Company treated 43 people in LOC BON (YB920110) and 33 people in THUY LUONG (YDd60180).
- (2) On 11 Nevember 1965, a squad from CAC#4 spent 11 man hours reputing a bridge at (TD926103).

#### d. Medical Recop

TACE	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA NANG DA NANG	1/2 2/3	73 <b>1.09</b>
HUS PHU BAI TOTAL	374	200 382

5. Miscellaneous. Today LtGeneral J. HEINTGES the Deputy COMISMACV visited LE MY from 0945H to 1015H, and visited MUM PHU BAI from 1600H to 1700H.

#### a. Landing Zones

LZ-NAFA	<u>Coord</u>	ARREST
VULTURE	ATOO2818	WHITE "3"
CAVIL	at895802	n aga
Turkey	a1940788	e ejs
RAVEE "A"	AT916763	# # <u>11</u> #
RAVEE	AT932782	n n <b>TO</b> u
WREEN	AT902775	en 11 gai
BUZZARD	AT911763	n nga
PHEASANT "A"	AT933761	Red Wind Smoke
EXCLE	A1942762	Red & Yellow Fanals
DOAR	AT908757	white "7"
Pinch	A4958752	white Panels of Triangle
CANARY "A"	AT964745	Smoke
Canary	AT968745	idnite "l"
QUAIL	AT985745	Red Panels
Kivi	a <b>1958759</b>	White Panels
MOODPEOKER	at9 <b>3775</b> 7	white Panels
COONE	LT923736	White "2"
HIPPERWILL	AT939722	Waite #9#
COG COO	AT91.5720	White "4"

#### b. Coordinates of CP's of Organissand attached Usita

#### DA NANG TAOR

3d Marines (AT944752) CO A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT944762) CO A (-), 3d TK Bn (AT944762) let Battalion, let Marines (AT953723) CO A, letBn, letMar (AT954668)

7

#### C. PIDENTIAL

```
CO B, lethn, lether (AT972745)
CO C, lethn, lether (AT923732)
CO D, lethn, lether (AT942718)
CO M, 3dBn, 4thMar (AT936663)

## Battalion, 3d Marines (AT943783)
CO M, 2dBn, 3dMar (AT898821)
CO M, 2dBn, 3dMar (AT898821)
CO M, 2dBn, 3dMar (AT895801)
CO M, 2dBn, 3dMar (AT895801)
CO M, 2dBn, 3dMar (AT943783)
3d Battalion, 4th Marines (YD884137)
CO I, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD884137)
CO K, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD884137)
4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD883142)
M Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883142)
M Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882148)
3d Flat, CO C, 3d TK Bn (YD889143)
3d Flat, CO A, 3d AT Bn (YD889143)
3d Flat, CO A, 3d kngr Bn (YD887138)
LSU 161 and A Med (YD879147)
3d Flat, Co C, 3d Recon Bn (YD884137)
```

DRAFTED BY R. C. AKING

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

#### CONTINUET. AL

#### SITUATION RATORT

Frant

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF Tos

Infor

Commanding Officer, let Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Barines

Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #222, \$31900H - 141600H Nov 1965

#### 1. je ariese Highlights.

b. Sox Scores.

		55C 5 15			1118	80: <b>V</b> 1	TOTAL
Fire Tuen	1/1 2/3 3/4				17 12 10		17 12 16
Uquad	1/1 2/3 3/L	·	3 4 5	14 21			17 25 5
Platoon	1/1 2/3 3/4		3 2 1	, k			. 3 2 5
TOTAL		0	10	39	45		102

Province/ Cooringtes	Date/	Type Action	Friendly Unit/ Lostes	Enery Unit
CUANG NOM				
1/1 (at909696)	141100H	Patrol, Booby Trap	1-D-1/2WIA	Unb/none

2/3 MONE

THUA MILE

3/4

NUNE

COR IDE L'IAL

# 222

#### CONTIDE TIAL

b. Promiment within the Regiments activities was the relief of Company M by Company I on the critical Hill 41 (AT 9366). Company M returned to the 3d Battalion, 4th Martines at HUS PAN BAI while Company I became under OPCON of the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. The only contact within either TAOR occurred when two Marines from the 1st Platoon, Company D were wounded by the detonation of an explosive device believed to have been a booby trapped granade.

#### 2. Operations.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations south on the SCHOTUY LOAN from their com and post on Hill 22 (AT 9566). At 141000H a Vietnamese boy who had been wounded by a VC booky in 18300 HIRH (1) (AT 9467) was execusted by helicopter from Hill 22. From 1410.0H to 141500H the 28 Flaton (-) patrolled to PHU DOR (3) (AT 9564) while their remaining sound patrolled from 141200H to 141500H to 80 BAR (1) (AT 9564).
- (2) Company H. The Company (-) confined to date in row two strong points along the Min while one platoon (-) occupied defensive position at the hatestion (F. Two squads defended Hill 327 (AT 9773) while one squad remained on Hill 204 (AT 9674) without incident. Another equal defends the bridge at (AT 9A7699). At 141029H a reinforced to use patrolled from the Fig. to (17 958713) and remained in that vicinity until the close of this report scheduled to return by 141900H.
- (3) Company G. Remained in defensive position along the Lin. At 131945H the company observed blinking lights in the vicinity of (AT 906730). The lights were extinguished with Sign Hertar fire shortly after initial sighting. The area was cheesed this comming with negative find que. One south patrolled from 141100H to 141500H to (AT 920744), (AT 903729), (AT 909721) to (AT 918728).
- (4) Commany D. Continued to defend from strong points along the Min. At 132045H a company security post observed 4 to 5 individue to at (AT 941717). Concurrently, the position received 10-15 rounds of small area fire from the same area. The fire was incediately returned with three grounds, N-79 and small area fire. A squad searched the area with negative findings. Two Marines from the 1st Plateon while patrolling & 141106H through (AT 909696) were wounded by the detonation of an explosive device. The patrol returned to the CP without further incident at 141406H.
- Hill 41 (AT 9366) without incident. The 3d Platoon patrolled fro. 14,09008 to 14,12004, north ad north west of Hill 41 without elgalicant observation. At approximately 14,10008 the lead elements of the company were helilifted to the DAHANG Airfield from where they returned to NUE PLU ENI by C-130. Company I was flown by C-130 south to DA NANG and relieved Company M in place on Hill 41 (AT 9366). The shuttle of units continued throughout the day without incident with the complete relief being effected at 1413/08. The 2d ristoon of Company I patrolled from 1413008 to 1416008 to (AT 928674), (AT 925685), to (AT 916673) without contact.

#### COMPTERTURE.

#### u. 2/3

- (1) Someony E. Hermined the bulleque for the right flank of the LA HANG swin line of resistance without incident. The 3d Platton dispatched a reinforced stand from 141200H to 141600H which patrolled from (AT 909767), (AT 722772), (AT 919753) to (AT 913763).
- (2) Conserv F. The Company continued to maintain its defensive poeture with units occupying three strong points along the FLR. Two squad patrols were conducted with the first being out from 140300H to 141200 H to (AT 3977/A), (AT 88477)), (AT 898777), (AT 907783) to (AT 902775) while the second patrolled from 141200H to 141600H to (AT 909767), (AT 928772), (AT 919753) to (AT 913763).
- (3) Company G. Remained in defensive positions along the MGR with no VC contact. One squad patrolled from 14083CH to (AT 297790), (AT 889784) to (AT 830794).
- (4) Commany H. Occupied defensive positions within the battalion rear arm and maintained the Regimental Reserve without contact. The let Plateon rovel at 132200H to (AT 930810) where they established a patrol base with an ambuch out at (17 943682). At 140700H the patrol base was displaced to (AT 91515) and operated without incident in that area throughout the day.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) descrip I. Continued throughout the Mint to defert the high-way access makes to the FRU TAI Airfield. At 140945H the Company commonds moving its plateons by C-130 south to the DA HARO Airfield from there they were helilifted to Hill 41 and relieved Company K in place. The relief was complet to by 141520M. The 2d Plateon being one of the lead elements to arrive on Fill 41 patrolled from 141300M to 141600M north and weet of their new command post.
- (2) Company X. Provided two plateons for the mirriald defense periodic. One equal from the 3d Plateon patrolled forward of the periodic between 13210CH and 1406CCH without an observation. The 2d Plateon would from its of it position at (AT 303137) to the Company CP during the morning.
- (3) Company I. Peferified their assigned sector of the sirfield perimeter will two platoons on line. Two squads petrolled under the cover of linkward forward of the perimeter out to likely enery mortar positions without inclient.
- (4) Combined Setion Townsny. The 1st Flatoon provided security for the Battalion Chaplain during his visit to the CAC area. The 2d,3d and 4th Platoons continued to provide security and to conduct civic action projects within the Villian of Town of (\*\* 907151) Thy PHU (YA 913117) and LOC F(C (YA 925105) respectively.

3

#### CAPP DESCRIPT

- (5) Hes Company. The Battalion South conducted a daylight reconnaissance patrol today to (YD 813125) and return without incident or significant observation.
- (6) 3d Platoon, Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained without incident within the battalion area.
  - (7) Ath Esttalion, 12th Marines .

(a)	Yotal Hissions Observed H&I's	Fired	67
(b)	Observed		3
(e)	HAI's		64

(4) Amio Expended

MFE	105-p	107	155型	TOTAL
复名	32	O	ŤO.	72
IIIUM	11	0	Ò	11
TOTAL	43	٥	40	<b>6</b> )

d. Grie, Regimental and Attached Company Size Units.

#### DA NARG

M Marines (AT 944672) 1st Bn, 12th Mar (AT 959757)

#### HE HU MI

4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 889742)

N Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 883144)

H Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Mar (YD 882148)

I Btry, 12th Mar (YD 890144)

#### . Sweety.

(1) Major Unit Action. Mone.

(2) Small Unit Action.	<u>u mag</u>	PEU BAI	TOTAL
(a) Night Contacts (b) Day Contacts (c) Total	O	O	C
(b) Day Contacts	1	0	Í
_(c) Total	1	Q	Í
(d) Action without	contact A6.	10 -	~

#### J. Plans Swary

#### \*. 1/1

22 =

(1) <u>Company A.</u> Will remain at its position on Hill 22 (AT9566). The 34 Plateon (-) will patrol to PHU SON (4) (AT9463) from 150900H to 151300H. A squad size patrol will go to LA CHAU (2) (AT9467) from 151300H to 151700H.

CHILDRICAL

£ .

#### CHETTER

- (2) Company B. Will continue to maintain one plateon in defensive positions on Hill 327 complex (AT9773), one squad at the bridge located at (AT9773), and one plateon in defense of the Battalion CF, the Company (-) will remain on the MLE. Squad will patrol from 1/1300H to 1/170 H to (AT967710), (AT960708), (AT949676), (AT956716) to (AT968713).
- (3) Gampany C. Will remain in defensive positions along the M.R. A second will patrol from 151300H to 151600H to (4T917128), (AT916721), (AT916710) to (AT926718).
- (4) Company D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MR. The 2d Platoon will patrol to TUI LOAN (5) and conduct a sweep and clear operation in conjunction with a squad of Popular Forces. A medical assistance team will be included in the combined operation between American and Vistammese forces. The patrol departs at 150900H and returns at 151500H. Checkpoints are (AT945711), (AT939704), (AT946700) and (AT945721).
- (5) Georgian I. Occupys its positions on Hill Al (AT9366). The 2d Platoon will patrol from 150730H to 151130H to (AT943663), (AT942656), (AT 941647), (AT934655) to (AT928654). The 1st Platoon will patrol from 151300H to 151500H to FRUCC NIMH (2) (AT9266) and to DUYEN SON (5) (AT9266).
- (6) H&S Company. Will send a squad on a combat patrol to (AT946700) by vehicle. The patrol departs at 141730H and returns at 141930H.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Will remain in position along the MLR. A reinforced equal will patrol from 150800H to 151400H to (AT896826), (17908833) to (AT 908826).
- (2) <u>Goupeny F.</u> Will continue to maintain one platoon in defensive positions along the M.R. A squad reinforced will patrol from 150800H to 151200H to (AT912743), (AT929749), (AT923758), (AT910751) to (AT915746).
- (3) Gemmany G. Will maintain defensive positions along the M.S. A squad (-) will patrol from 150900H to 151330H to (AT890806), (AT879804) to (AT874796).
- (A) Company H. Remains the Regimental Reserve and occupys defensive positions within the rear area. The let Platoon operating from its patrol base at (ATSICGLO) will send a squad size patrol to (ATSICGLO), (ATSICGSO), (ATSICGSO) to 1515COH.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company E. Will remain in sirfield defensive positions. One Platoon will establish night ambushes in the grid square (IDS2017)). A squad from the 3d Platoon will conduct a security patrol forward of their positions.
- (2) <u>General L. Maintain a minimum of two platoons occupying defensive</u> positions along the airfield perimeter. Two squads will conduct security patrols at night forward of the MLR.

CANTURATURE.

- (3) Company N. Will take up defensive positions at the approaches to the HUE FHU RAI area.
- (4) Ormbined Action Company. The 2d and 3d Platoons will provide security for medical terms. The 1st Platoon will establish ambushes in its village area. The 4th Plateon will return to the Battalion CF.

#### d. Asbushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad size or squad (-).
  - Company C (AT942665), (AT952663) Company C (AT913742), (AT914737), (AT915735), (AT917731), (AT915728), (AT921724), (AT925723), (AT926720)
  - (AT940706) Company D (d) Company I (AT918657), (AT943673)
- (2) 2/3. All squad size or squad (-).
  - (a) Company # (AT893822), (AT914826), (AT898216), (AT893818), AT886827).
  - Company F (AT913754), (AT921752), (AT918743), (AT909759), (AT916758), (AT921772), (AT913769), (AT901774), (AT904773), (AT902790), (AT889777)

    Company G (AT886805), (AT890797), (AT891794), (AT888780),
  - AT890800)
  - (d) Company H (ATYL5811), (AT919818)
- (3) 3/4. All platoon or platoon (-).
  - (a) Company K (YD803137), (YD897106)
  - (b) CAC (YD900165), (YD907099)

<b>#</b> •	<u> Pur</u>	cary of Operations	77	3/3	3/4	TOTAL
4	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	4	1	0 3	\$ 6
	(2)	Ambushes (a) Squad or (-) (b) Flatoon	13	<b>23</b>	6 4	36 4

#### 4. Givle Action

#### a. 1/1

# 222

- (1) On 13 Movember, the BAS (A7950720) treated 31 people for earaches, worms, and headaches.
- (2) On 11 Hovember, the corpumen of Company C, treated 19 people in AP DAI LA hardet (AT925745).

- (3) On 11 November, Company N treated 18 people of PHUOC NINH (AT938675) for abrasions, colds and open sores.
- (4) On IlNovember, Company B treated 16 people at the bridge at (AT 946700).
- (5) On 11 Hovember, the GAO and the S-2 met with the district chief of HIEU DUC, Captain TRUCKO, and discussed intelligence information and Civic Action projects for the month of December.

#### b. 2/3

- (1) On 13 November, the LE MY medical center treated 127 people for eye infections, lesions, respiratory and intestinal disorders.
- (2) On 13 November, Company F treated 31 people in TUNG SON handet (AT894782).
  - (3) On 13 November, Company G treated 47 people in HOA VINH (AT902795).
  - c. 3/4
- (1) On 12 November, the Combined Action Company treated 11 people in LOC BON, and 37 people in THUY LUCKO (Y0920111) and (Y061180).

#### d. Medical Reser

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA NANG	2/3 2/3	84
DA NANG	2/3	205
PHV BAI	3/4	_L\$
TOTAL		<del>337</del>

5. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. Congressman CORMAN of the 22d Congressional District of Calif. visited the 3d Marines C.P., LE MY and Company P, 2d Battalian, 3d Marines.

DRAPTED BY R. E. AKINS

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

7

#### SITUATION REPORT

Proms Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Commanding Coneral, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF To:

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalien, 1st Marines

Commanding Officer, 2d Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 223, 141800H - 151800H New 1965

#### 1. 34 Marines Highlights.

e. I	ox Sec	rek.				SCOUT	
		SAC OPN	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	LPie	SNIPER	TOTAL
Fire Team	1/1 2/3 3/4				25 11 \$2		25 11 12
8quad	1/1 2/3 3/4		3 4 3	13 23			16 27 3
Platoon	1/1 2/3 3/4	1	3	4			3 1 5
TOTAL		1	18	40	48	0	103
Province Coordina		Date/	Type Action	Friendly Losson	Unit/	Energy Lorses	
CUANG NA	M						
1/1 NOME							
2/3 NOME							
THUA THI							
3/4		142056H	deuchma	1-K-4/0		Unkno	ven/IVCWIA

b. Prominent within the Regiment's activities was the wounding of IVC and apprehension of two VCS by the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines at PRU BAI

COMPIDENTIAL.

# 2:3

early last night. Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines noted five individuals 1300 meters from their position at 1420458 on Hill 327 (\$25 9773) who fied when fired upon. At 1512458 a report was recieved that a train had been derailed by a mine at (TD 928092). The 3d Battalion, 4th Marines is investigating the incident and have reported that the engine and seven cars were derailed by an electrically detanated mine. Three Vietnamese casualties have been evacuated.

#### 2. Operations.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Goment A. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive eperations from their positions on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The 3d Platon (-) patrolled to PHU SON (4) (AT 9467) from 150900H to 151300H without immident. Another equal from the 3d Platoon patrolled to IA GHAU (2) (AT9467) from 151300H to 151700H with negative centest.
- (2) Games B. The Company (-) continued to defend from two strong points along the M.R. while one Flatean (-) provided security for the Battalian CP. At 142056H, five individuals were nighted 300 meters from the defensive perimeter. They were fired upon and fled in a northerly direction without rubbaning fire. A squad was dispatched to intercept, but falled to make centact. At 151300H to 151700H a reinforced squad patrolled forward of the M.R to (A5967710), (A7960708), (A7949676), to (A7968713).
- (3) Company G. Remained in defensive positions along the FLR. A reinferred equal patrolled from 151300H to 151600H to (AT917186), (AT916721), (AT 916720) to (AT926728) without insident.
- (4) Gamest 3. Continued to occupy defensive positions along the M.R. The 2d Platoon conducted a sweep and clear operation in TVI LOAN (AT9773), combined with a squad of Victnamose Popular Perces and a medical assistance team that provided medical treatment for 200 people. A U.S. Assy Paycelegical nurfare team operating jointly with Marines and Victnamose forces used leudspeakers to explain to the villagers sky the Marines are in their country and offered them medical assistance and other types of civic action. The village chief invited the Marines to school in the mear future and offered his assistance and cooperation in Sugare operations.
- (5) Company I. The Company defended Hill 41 (AT9366) without impident. The 3d Plateon patrolled from 150730M to 151130M to (AT942656) and (AT934655) with negative contact. The let Plateon patrolled from 151300M to 151500M to PHUCC HIMM (2) (AT9266) and to DUTEN SON (5) (AT9266) with negative contact.

#### b. 2/1

H 317

(1) Occupant E. Remained in position on the right flank of the DA NAHO MER. A reinferred squad patrolled from 150800H to 151400H to (AT908833) and (AT 908826) without insident.

#### COMPIDENTIAL

- (2) Games F. The Company continued to maintain its defensive posture with units becoming three strong points along the M.R. A reinforced squad patrolled from 15080CH to 15120CH to (AT929749), (AT920751) to (AT 915746) without incident.
- (3) Company C. Remained in defensive positions along the MLR with no VC contact. A squad (-) patrolled from 150900H to 151330H to (AT890806), (AT879804) to (AT874796) without incident.
- (4) Gammay H. Remains the Regimental Reserve and eccupys defensive positions within the rear areas. The let Platoen patrelled from 150530H to 151600H to (AT910644), (AT877835), (AT888643), (AT870840), (AT879836) to (AT888833) without incident.

#### o. 3/41

#1220

- (1) Company E. Provided two Platoons for the airfield defense perimeter. The let Platoon while conducting a resonmaiscance of an ambush site at 141830H, sighted three individuals, one armed with a rifle at (YD 835165). When fired on, one man was wounded and creded capture. The remaining two, a man and women, were apprehended, and turned ever to District Headquarters HOUNG THUY for interregation. During the search for the wounded, a trail of blood was found, but otherwise the search was negative.
- (2) Company L. Defended assigned sector of the airfield perimeter with two platoons on line. Two squade petrolled under cover of darkness ferend of the perimeter out to likely enemy morter positions without insident.
- (3) Games No. Maintained the PHU BAI readblocks in conjunction with ) MP's with two plateons.
- (4) Combined Aution Company. The let, 2d and 3d Plateons provided security in their respective villages of THUY LUONG (YES66156), THUY TAN (YE 907151) and THUY PHU (YE913117).
- (5) 3d Plateon, Company C. 3d Resonnaissance Rattalion. Established an observation post (YBG13079).

### (6) Ath Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired	72
<b>(</b> b)	Cheerved	2 68
(3)	Total Missions Fired Chserved H&I's TOT	1
377		

(e) Amno Expended

TIPE	105	107m	15500	TOTAL
Illum ME MP TOTAL	84 0 84	0	30 5 40	5 84 5 94

3

#### CONFIDENTIAL

## d. CP's. Regisental and Attached Company Size Units

#### DA NANO

3d Marines (AT944672) 1etBn, 12thMar (AT959757)

#### HUE PHU BAI

4thBn, 12thMar (YD883742)
N Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883144)
W Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882148)
I Btry, 12thMar (YD890144)

#### e. Summer

# 13

(1) Major Unit Action. Home.

(2)	Smal	1 Unit Action.	DA NARG	PRI DAI	TOTAL
	(a)	Hight Contacts	0	1	1
	<b>(b)</b>	Day Contacts	0	0	0
	(e)	Total.	0	1	1
	( <u>a</u> )	Action Without Contact	47	7	54

#### 3. Plane Ewspary.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) General A. Will continue to conduct offensive and defensive operations in the LA CHAP, DUYEN SON complex with their command post remaining on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The 1st Platoon will dispatch a squad patrol to DUCNG LAM (3) (AT 9569) from 161000H to 161400CH. Another squad ill patrol from 161400H to 161800H to DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to man defensive positions north of the SONG TUT LOAM.
- (3) Company C. The 1st and 2d Placen will continue to defend from strong points along the MLR while the Company (-) defends from (AT 923737). One squad will continue to defend the DEO DAI IA pass (AT 9475). The 1st Plateon will dispatch a squad to patrol from 161100H to 161500H to (AT 918725), (AT 907720), (AT 905730) to (AT 903743).
- (4) Gament D. Will continue to defend from three etrong points along the IER. The 3d Platoon will patrol from 160900H to 161500H over the route (AT 946700), (AT 927703), (AT 943707), (AT 934713) to (AT 927718).
- (5) Gommany I. Will continue to defend the Hill 41 (AT 9366) area. The 1st Platoon will patrol from 160800H to 161200H to (AT 928663), (AT 922658), (AT 811661), (AT 913667) to (AT 922666). The 3d Platoon will patrol in the afternoon from 161300H to 161600H to DUYEN SOR (1) (AT 9466).

#### b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Will remain in position along the main line of resistance. One reinferced squad will remain in support of the ARVE Company in defense of the NAMO Bridge area. One reinforced squad plus an Simm Morter FO team will patrol from 160800H to 161400H over the route (AT 885818), (AT 672823) to (AT 672830).
- (2) Commany F. Will continue to defend from three strong points along the MER. The 2d Platon will dispatch a reinforced squad patrol from 160800R to 161200R over route (AT 908766), (AT 892755), (AT 880750), (AT 871761), (AT 889765), (AT 847759), (AT 908766) to (AT 913764). From 161200R to 161500R the 3d Platon will dispatch a reinforced squad patrol to (AT 899774), (AT 898776), (AT 887777), (AT 884773), (AT 899773) to (AT 902775).
- (3) Company G. Will continue to man defensive positions along the MLR. From 161930H to 161500H the 2d Platoon will dispatch a reinforced squad from (AT 908800) to (AT 917793) to (AT 911807).

CONFIDENTIAL

S

(A) Company N. Continues as Regimental Reserve. At 15193CH 2d Platoon will commence patrolling over Foute (AT 947793), (AT 946805), (AT 938 815), (AT 913800), (AT 918811) to (AT 932794). The plateon will remain out until 17153CH.

#### 0. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Will provide two plateons for security of the air-field and its vital installations. Three listening posts will be established forward of the sirfield perimeter, additionally squad lessl security patrols will be conducted after dark out to possible enemy mertar positions. Two squad reinforced ambushes will be established in the vicinity of (YD 831145) after 162000H.
- (2) Company L. Will provide two reinforced platoons for security of PHU BAI Airfield. The company will conduct squad sight local security patrols and setablish three listening post within their area of responsibility. Two squads will continue to man the observation post on Hill 230 (YD 8408) one of which will comiuct a daylight patrol within (YD \$408). One platoen will continue to operate with the CAC and will establish two night asbushes in the vicinity of THUY PHU (YD 9211).
- (3) Company M. Will remain highway defense company utilizing two platoons to man read blocks on Highway # 1. One platoon will continue to support Company L in their defense of the airfield complex.
- (A) Combined Action Company. The 1st Platoon will continue to operate in the village of THUI LUCKU (ID 8615). The 2d Platoon will spend the night in THUI TAN (YD 9015) and at 160800H return to the Battalion C.P. The 36 Pletoen will continue operations in the village THUY PEW (YD 9111). The 4th Platoon will return to the CAC Headquarters. LOC BON (YD 9210) at 160800H.
- (5) 34 Plateon. Commany C. 1d Resemminance Battalion. Will establish daylight observation post in the southwesters portion of the TAOR.

#### d. Anbushes Planned for Tenight.

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

```
(AT 948656), (AT 950678)
a) Company A.
```

(AT 918718)

AT 933710) (AT 917663), (AT 925678), (AT 942672)

(2) 2/3 All squad or squad (-).

- (a) COMPANY E. (AT 893822), (AT 907824), (AT 894815), (AT 897816), (AT 885820)
- (b) COMPANY P. (AT 919754), (AT 925772), (AT 892778)
  (c) COMPANY C. (AT 898792), (AT 896795), (AT 894785)
  (d) COMPANY H. (AT 964803), (AT 948798)

COMPIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

8.	Summery of Operations.	1/1	<u>3/3</u>	3/4	<u>TOTAL</u>
	(1) Fatrols (a) Squad (b) Flatosn	3	6	5	14
	(2) Ambushes (a) Squad or (-) (b) Platoon	7	15	2 3	24 3

#### 4. Civic Action.

#### a. Hq Co.

(1) On 15 November the Regimental Surgeon treated 47 people at the Khanh Son hamlet dispensary (AT 955765), and the Regimental CAO met with the hamlet chief and the hamlet council to discuss construction of a hamlet market-place. Two pounds of candy, 3 tennis balls, and 25 bars of seep were distributed to the children and mothers of the hamlet.

#### b. 1/1

- (1) On 14 November the BAS (AT 950720) treated 49 people for lesions, worms, headaches and malaria.
- (2) On 14 November the Battelion medical team treated 73 people in Hoa Thirm village (AT 950705).

#### c. 2/1

- (1) On 14 November the Le My dispensary treated 115 People for skin and eye infectionsm respiratory and intestinal disorders.
- (2) On 14 November "G" Company treated 25 people in Hoa Vinh village (AT 902795).
- (3) On 14 November "F" Company treated 47 people in Tung Son hamlet (AT 894782).

#### d. 3/4

11 223

(1) On 13 November the CAG treated 26 people in Loc Ben (YD 925106) and 21 people in Thuy Phu (YD 405118).

CONFIDENTIAL

And the second s

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### e. Medical Recep

HOAT	UNIT TREATING	MURIER TREATED	
DA NANO	Hdq Co	47	
DA NANG	1/1	122	
DA NATIG		167	
PHU BAI	2/3 3/4	47	

#### 5. Miscellaneous, None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. KAXWELL

RELEASED BY R.J. CONLIN

A

#### COMPTUSHTIAL

#### SITUATION REPORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Harines Prom

Gosmanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF Tot

Info: Commanding Officer, lat Battelion, lat Marines

Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marinos (-) (Rein) SITEKP #224 15160CH - 16160CH Nov 1965

# 1. 3d Marines Highlights

a. M	s Some					SCOUT	
		SMC_OPNS	PATRILL	AMERICA	W.	<u> duires</u>	TOTAL
Pire Team	*/> */>				25 10 21		25 13 21
Squad	*/s		3	7 15 2			10 19 7
Platoon	\$\\\\ \$\\\\		i	3			3
TOTAL		0	16	27	59	0	1.02

b. The Regiment's activity was highlighted by the aptablishment of momerous squad size anbushes and vigorous night and day patrol activity. During the reporting period there were no 3d Harines contacts resulting in casualties. reporting period where were no 36 Marines seminate Feeting in Calliffel. A louispositer was beard breadensting propagates in the village of LA CHAU (3) (AT 9566) at 142045H. A squad from Company A, let Battaliem, let Marines immediately proceeded to the village but the propagates seased before they could reach the village. Sempany F, 2d Battaliem, 3d Marines and Company I, 3d Battaliem, 4th Marines spotted individuals mear their positions while establishing amount sites. The individuals fled when fired upon with no ensualties, resulting an either side.

# 2. Operations

# a. 1/1

(1) Company A. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations from its position on Hill 22 (A79566). At lARGASH, a lendsposing began breadensting propagants in Vistageose in the willage of LA CHAV (3) (A79567). A squad was immediately dispetated to the village, but the breadenst ceased before the patrol arrived. An ambush was established mear the village, but there was no centact. A squad from this let Platoon patrolled to BUONS LAN (3) (A79569) from 161,000H to 161400H. Another equal from the let Plateon petrolled from 161400H to 161800H to DUYEN SON (4) (A79466). Noither patrol reported comment.

- (2) Openany B. The Company (-) continued to defend along the M.R. One plateon (-) provided security for the Battalion OP. And another plateon provided security for the Hank Missile site on Hills 327 and 268.
- (3) Company C. Defended along the MLR with one squad defending DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9475). A squad from the let Flatoen patellied from 1611008 to 161500H to (AT916725), (AT907720), (AT905730) to (AT905743) with no contact.
- (4) Company D. Defended the M.R. The 3d Plateon petralled from 160900H to 161900H to (AT946700), (AT927703), (AT949707), (AT934713) to (AT 927718) without insident.
- (5) Commany L. Defended Hill 41 at (AT 9366) at 142304H a squad moving into an assume site at (AT 91865) sighted two VC at a distance of 40 meters. The squad fired six rounds at the VC who returned two rounds of fire and flod. No friendly or energy samulation were reported after a search of the area. The 1st platoon patrolled from 160800H to 16120GH to (AT 928663), (AT 918651), (AT 913667) to (AT 922666). One result of energy fire was recieved at 160925H at (AT 914658) from an undertermined location. No VC were sighted and the platoon continued on its mission. The 3d platoon patrolled from 161300H to 161600H to DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9166) without incident.

# b. 2/3

- (1) Gomest E. Defends along right flank of the DA NANG MER. One squad remains in support of the ARTH Gompany in defense of the NAME Bridge area. A squad reinforced patrolled from 160800H to 16140CH over the reute (AT 885818), (AT 672823) to (AT 872830).
- (2) Company F. Maintained its defensive position with three units occupying three strong points along the M.R. A squad from the 3d platoen sighted a flashing red light at (AT 691778) at 2235. Upon investigation the equad saw a man with a rifle who fled when fired upon. Attempted apprehension of the man were unsuccessful. The 3d platoen dispatched a equad size patrol from 160800H to 161200H to (AT 908766), (AT 892755), (AT 880750), (AT 871761), (AT 889765), (AT 817752), (AT 908766) to (AT 913764). From 161200H to 161500H a squad from the 3d platoen patrolled to (AT 988774), (AT 898776), (AT 887777), (AT 884773), (AT 899773) to (AT 902775). No contact was reported.
- (3) Company G. Continue to an defensive positions along the M.R. A squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from (AT 908800), (AT 917793) to (AT 91807) from 161030H to 161500H with he contest.
- (4) Coupant H. Remains the legimental Reserves patrols and occupys defensive positions within the rear areas.

#### 0. 3/4

(1) Commany E. Provided two platoons for the security of the ster field. Security patrols and ambushes after dark failed to establish contact with the V.C.

COMPIDENTIAL

- (2) Gonzaw La Provided two plateons for the security of the approaches from FaU PaI. Security patrols and astrushes conducted under the cover of darkness made no contact. The 3d plateon conducted a security patrol from Hill 225 during the day, but had no contact.
- (3) George M. Maintained the PHU Bal Roadblock in conjunction with MP's. The 3d plateon conducted a security patrol with me stive contact.
- (4) <u>Combined Action Company.</u> The 1st, 2d and 3d platoons provided security for their respective villages of THUY LUONG (19 866156), THUY TAN (YD 907151) and THUY PHU (YD 913117). The 4th platoon returned to the Eattalion C.F.
- (5) Md Platons, Company C. 2d Reconstissance Battalion. Established an OF in the Southwest portion of the TAGR at (TD 8130/9).
  - (6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines,

1		}	Total missions Observed HAI's TOT	fired	110
-	b	>	Observed		26
1	0	١	HAI's		64
1	di	)	TOT		Õ
- 4	-	١	Amon Burnandad		*

(a) Amos Expended

IXEE	105	1920	1552	TOTAL
Dlum.			7	7
HE	143		102	245
6P	25 168		16	41
TOTAL	16B	Ð	125	293

# d. GPts. Herins is and attached Occount Size Holle.

# DA NANC

3d Marines (AT 944672) 1st Bn, 12th Marines (AT 959757)

# HUE PHU BAI

4th Bm, 12th Marines (YD 863742)
M Btry, 4th Bm, 12th Marines (YD 863144)
W Btry, 4th Bm, 12th Marines (YD 862148)
I Btry, 12th Marines (YD 860144)

# e. Puran.

(1) Major Unit Action . None.

(2) Seall Valt Action.	DA FARO	PHU BAI	TOTAL
(a) Night Contacts (b) Day Contacts (c) Total	. 0	6	0
(b) Day Contacts	<b>Q</b> .	0	Ö
(c) Total	O	0	0
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66	4.6	. 4

#224

#### CAMITURATIAL

#### 3. Plane Sweetery.

# a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will continue to conduct offensive and defensive operations within their assigned sector of the Battalian's area of responsibility. The 2d platoon will dispatch a two squad patrol to DOHO PHU (3) (AT 9562) from 170900H to 171600H. The remaining equad will sweep LA CHAN (3) (AT 9567) from 171500H to 171700H.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to man defensive position along the MRR, and within the Sattalion CP and rear area.
- (3) Company G. The Company (-) will maintain its strong point at (AT 923737) and continue to keep two platoons in position on the M.R. The 1st platoon will petrol from 161806H to 171806H. During the night the platoon will encircle DONG LAI (AT 910722) and at first light will sweep the village. An Army Psychological team will speak to the villagers during the sweep.
- (4) Camparr it. Will continue to defend from three platoon strong points along the NLR.
- (5) Contain I. Will continue to conduct offensive and defensive operations from their strong point on Mill 41 (AT 9366).

# b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Will maintain one equad in support of the Regional Forces Company defending the RAM O Bridge (AT 9264) area. The Company (-) will continue to defend from two strong points along the MR. From 170600H to 171400H the 3d platoon will dispatch a reinforced squad patrol to (AT 885818), (AT 883812) to (AT 882823).
- (2) Gomman F. Three defensive positions along the MER will continue to be manued by the company. The 1st plateon will dispatch a reinforced squad from 170700H to 171100H to patral ever the route (AT 909751), (AT 890754), (AT 880760), (AT 880760), (AT 888763), (AT 898758), (AT 903747) to (AT 915746). From 170900H to 171800H the 3d plateon will provide a squad (-) to patral to (AT 899774), (AT 904778) to (AT 902775).
- (3) Gommany Q. Will dispatch a reinforced squad patrol from 17063CH to 17123CH over the route (AT 8898CF), (AT 8818CF), (AT 8748CF), (AT 883797). The remainder of the company will occupy defensive position along the mainline of resistance.
- (4) Guspess H. Will remain the Regimental Reserve and continue to provide security for the Battolion rear area. The 2d Flateon will patrol from 162000K to 171800H ever the route (AT 937795), (AT 94409), (AT 938015), (AT 934808), (AT 939797) to (AT 948791). Independent from the sain patrol remains one squad will patrol from 170800H to 171430H over the route (AT 934826), (AT 934819) to (AT 929817).

Ł

COMPIDENTIAL

#### COMPTOMITAL

#### c. 3/4.

- (1) Conserv K. Will continue to provide security for the vital instal-lations within the PHU EAI area. Three fire team size listening post will be catablished. One platoon will patrol to the vicinity of GIA LE (YD 8014) and establish two night sabushes by 172100M.
  - (2) Company L. Two reinforced platoons will continue to provide security for the mirrield. Squad size night patrols conducted out to possible enemy morter positions. One squad from the 1st platoon will patral during the morning within (TD 6408). Listening posts will be established forward of the mirfield perimeter and in the vicinity of the OF on Mill 230 (YE 8408).
  - (3) Commany M. Will remain highway defense company utilizing two plateone mamning two read blocks on Highway # 1. One placen will patrol during the afternoon to (YD 9007) where they will select two reinforced squad ambush sites.
  - (4) Gookined Action Company. The pitoens will remain in their assigned villages tonight. Tomorrow the 1st and 2d plateons will continue operations in the villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156) and THUY YAR (YB 907151). The 3d plateon will return to the Sattalion CP while the 4th provides security for the Battalion Chaplain.
  - (5) 3d Platoon. Company C. 3d Resemblesance Battelion. Will descrivate its observation post in the southwestern portion of the TAOR at first light and return to the Battalion area.

# d. Ambushes Planned for fonisht.

- (1) 1/1 All squad or squad (-)
  - (a) Company A, (AT 958666), (AT 953659), (AT 961661)

    - (b) Gompany D, (AT 935713) (c) Company I, (AT 941648), (AT 919664), (AT 928674)
- (2) 2/3 All squad or squad (-)
  - (a) Company L, (AT 890822), (AT 907833), (AT 899808), (AT 888819). AT 886827)
  - (b) Company F, (AT 921749), (AT 925772), (AT 892778) (c) Company G, (AT 887795), (AT 881793), (AT 686787), (AT 686805),
  - AT 886800) (d) Company H, (AT 942822), (AT 939817)

# (3) 3/4

- (a) Company A. (YD 819178) two rain squade.
  (b) Company I., (YD 9211) two rain squade.
- (YP 925105) platcom. (e) CAC.

5

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL.

e.	Support of Coeretions.	1/1	2/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1) Patrols				
	(a) Squad (b) Platoon	2	3	3	8
	(2) Ambushes				
	(a) Squad (b) Flatcon	7	15	4	26 1

#### 4. Civio Action.

### a. 1/1

- (1) On 15 November 1965, BAS treated 14 people. (AT 950720)
- (2) On 15 Hovember 1965, Company "C" treated 20 villagers in the healet of Phus Hung, AT 9272.
- (3) On 15 November 1965, An Army Payahalogical Marfare Team conducted propaganda specches at TUX LOAN (AT938704). At sick call 250 people were treated.

# b. 2/3

- (1) On 15 November 1965, LE MI medical center treated 103 people.
- (2) On 15 Movember 1965, Company P corpumen treated 44 people in TUNG 30K (AT894782).
- (3) On 15 November 1965, Company G corpuses treated 40 people in the village of NGA VIM (AT902795).
- (4) On 15 November 1965, construction of refugee homes in HOA LAC (AT9086L6), HOA THANN (AT907784) and TUNN SON (AT894782) is still progressing.
- (5) On 15 November 1965, Battalion CA officer, Capt CHOCHEO, met with Father SIMM from YMU THONG Church (AT906765) and discussed distribution of eare kits which are expected to arrive soon.

# c. 3/4

- (1) On 14 Movember 1965, the GAC treated 26 people in the village of LOC BON (TD925106).
- (2) On 14 Movember 1965, the CAC treated 21 people in the village of THUY PHU (YD912118).
- (3) (in 14 November 1965, a fire team spent 10 hours preparing four (4) new defensive positions in LOC BON (TD925106).
- (4) On 14 Movember 1965, Battalian Ensentive Officer from 4/12 mot with the village chief of PHU LUCHO (YESSA156) and made final arrangements for

# 22.4

# **DECLASSIFIED**

# CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) On 14 November 1965, personnel and equipment from \$12 started clearing land for the refugee agriculture project near PMU LUNG\*(IDS90173).
- (6) On 14 Rovember 1965, 4/12 medical team treated 77 persons in PHU LUNG (ID850173).
- (7) On 14 November 1965, CAC treated 92 people in the village of THUY TAN (YU909149).

# d. Medical Recap

	WITT PREATURE	FURBLE TREATED
DA MANG	1/1	100
DA HANG	2/3	130
PHU BAI	3/4	199
total.		429

5. Mispellaneous, None.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MATHELL

RELEASED BY H. J. CORLIN

#### SITUATION REPORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Harines Commanding General, 3d Harine Division (Rein), FMF To:

Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Harines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #225 161800H - 171800H Nov 1965

# 1. 3d Marines Highlights.

#### a. Box Scores.

		8&C OPNS	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	GP 10	SCOUT SNIP H	TOTAL
Fire Test	2/3 3/4				25 13 21		25 13 21
Squad	1/1 2/3 3/4		2 5 5	7 15 4			20 9
Platoon	1/1 2/3 3/4			3			1 3
TOTAL	•	0	17	29	<b>5</b> 9		95

b. Establishment of numerous equad size ambushes and aggressive night and day patrols failed to make contact with the enemy. No contects resulting in casualties have been reported. A patrol from Company "C", 1st Battalian, 1st Marines, accompanied by an Army Psychological Warfare Team worked jointly in a sweeping operation of the village DONG LAI (AT 9172). Mayice were shown to approximately 700 civilians in that village.

#### 2. Operablons.

# a. 1/1

# 225

- (1) Company A. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations from it's position on Hill 22 (AT 9566). Two squade of the 2d plateon patrolled to DONG PHU (3) at (AT 9562) from 1909QCH to 171600H. The remaining equad of the 2d platoon evept LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567) from 171500H to 171700H.
- (2) Company B. Defends along the M.R. One platoon (-) provided security for the Battelion C.P. Another platoon provided security for the Hawk Missile site on Hills 327 and 268, A squad is lecated at the bridge (AT 947699). At 162320H ARVN forces at the bridge regieved fire rounds of

small arms fire from the north and eight rounds from the south. Fire was returned and the firing ceased. No casualties were reported.

- OAI Pass (AT 9475). The 1st plateon patrolled from 161800H to 171100H. During the night the plateon, accompanied by aid Army Psycholical Warfare team, encircled the village DONG LAI (AT 910722). At first light the plateon swept the village while the pay-warfare team showed movies to an estimated to 300 adults and 400 children. The movie was enjoyed by all.
- (4) Company D. Defended the MLR. A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 170/30R to 171300H to (AT 926704), (AT 934694), (AT 942688) to (AT 947699) with negative contact.
- (5) Company I. Defended Hill 41 at (AT 9366). At 170935H the air observer noted a man at (AT 901664) who was hiding. A patrol was immediately dispatched to the scene) apprehended the man at 170953H who was turned over to HIEU DUC Headquarters. Two squads of the 3d platoon patrolled from 17073CH to 17113CH to (AT 928664), (AT 898665) to (AT 92667) without incident. A squad from the 2d platoon conducted a civis action patrol to PHUOC NINH I (AT 9462) from 1713OCH to 1715OCH.

# b. 2/3

- (1) Company E. Defends from two strong points along the M.R. One Squad (rein) supports Regional Forces at NAN O Bridge (AT 9284). A reinforced squad from the 3d platoon patrolled from 170800H to 171400H to (AT 885818), (AT 894811), (AT 883812) to (AT 882823) without incident.
- (2) Company F. Maintains its defensive position with three units occupying three strong points along the MiR. A reinforced equad from the ist plateon patrolled from 17070CH to 17110CH to (AT 909751), (AT 880750), (AT 888763), (AT 903747) to (AT 915746). A squad from the 3d plateon patrolled from 17090CH to 17120CH to (AT 899774), (AT 904778) to (AT 902 775). Neither patrol reported contact.
- (3) Gommany G. Defends along the MLR. A squad from the 3d platoon patrolled from 1705 MR to 17123CH ever the route (AT 889809), (AT 881809), (AT 871805) to (AT 883797) without incident.
- (4) Gommany H. Remains the Regimental Reserve and continued to provide security for the Battalien rear area. The 2d platoon operating from a patrol base at (AT 9138000) conducted a squad size civic action patrol from 170800H to 171400H to (AT 915803), (AT 912798) to (AT 908897).

# c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Provided two platoons for the security of the airfields Security patrols and ambushes after dark on suspected new VC routes within the TAOR could not establish contact.

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Company L. Provided two platoen; for the security of the approaches from PHU BAI. Two squads maintain security for Hill 225. One squad conducted a daylight security patrol along the fingers of Hill 225. Hight security patrols to possible enemy mortar positions failed to make contact with the enemy.
- (3) OFFICENCE Maintained the PHU BAI Roadblook with two platoons. One platoon was provided to the PHU BAI Defense Company for perimeter defense.
- (4) 34 Platoon. Company C. 34 Reconnectsones Rattalion. Established OP's in the Southwest portion of the TAOR.
- (5) <u>Combined Askian Company.</u> The 1st, 3d, and 4th platoons provided security, for the villages of THUI LEONG (YD 866156), THUI PHU (YD 913117) and LOG BON (YD 925106). The 2d platoon returned to the Battalian C.P.
  - (6) 4th Battelion, 12th Marines,

(4)	) Total missions	fired	89
(b)	Observed		2
	Unobserved		31
(d)	Hai's	•	ŝi
(+)	TOT		- i
(1)	Ammo Expended		•

TIPE	105mg	107	15500	MIAL
Illus	29			29
HE	222		34	
WP ·	38			256 38
TOTAL	289	0	34	323

# d. CP's Regimental and attached Company Size Units.

#### DA NANO

3d Marines (AT 944672) 1st Bn, 12th Marines (AT 959757)

#### KUE PHU BAI

4th Bn, 12th Marines (YD 863742)

\* Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines (YD 863144)

\*WiStry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines (YD 862148)

\*I Btry, 12th Marines (YD 890144)

# e. Summary.

(1) Major Unit Action. Mone.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 225

(2)	Small Unit Action.	DA_TABO	PIEL BALL	TUTAL	
	(a) Hight Contacts (b) Day Contacts (c) Total (d) Astion w/o Contact	o	0 -	0	
	(b) Day Contacts	0	Ó	Ó	
	(c) Total	0	0	G	
	(d) Action w/o Contact	34	12	46	

# 3. Plans Susmary.

# 4. 1/1

- (1) Games A. Will remain at its position on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The 3d plateon will send a squad on petrol to PHU SON (2) (AT 948648) at 181500H to 18180CH. The other two squads will patrol to DUONO LAM (2) (AT 9569) and BO BAN (2) (AT 9669) from 1809COM to 18150CM.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to man defensive positions on Hills 327 and 268. One plateen (-) will, provide security for the Battalion C.F. A squad will be lessted at the Bridge (AT 9569). Two squads reinforced will patrol to HOA THINH (AT 952706) at 180630H to 18130H.
- (AT 923737) and sentinue to keep two platoons in position on the MER. One equal defends DBO DAI Pass at (AT 939753). The 2d platoon will patrol from 181300H to 181600H to (AT 914736), (AT 899722), (AT 905710) to (AT 913727).
- (A) <u>Company B.</u> Will remain at its position along the M.R. A squad from the 24 plateon will patrol from 18083CH to 1814CCR to (AT 9397CL), (AT 9247CL), (AT 93969L), (AT 941698) to (AT 9397CL).
- (5) Company L. Will remain at its position on Hill A1 (AT 9466). A squad from the 1st platoen will patrol from 181300H to 181600H to conduct civic action in PHUOC NIMH (2) (AT 928668). Two squads from the second platoen will patrol from 180730H to 181200H to (AT 932657), (AT 931637), (AT 933636), (AT 942642) to (AT 944660).

# b. 2/3

A 225"

- (1) Company R. Will maintain one squad in support of the Regional Forces at the NAN O Bridge (AT 9284) area. The company (-) will continue to defend from two strong points along the M.R.
- (2) Company F. The company will maintain its positions along the M.R. The 3d plateon will dispatch a reinforced squad at 18073CH to 1811CH to (AT 903770), (AT 894761), (AT 883769), (AT 890777), (AT 902780) to (AT 902 775).
- (3) Company G. Maintaine its positions on the MLR. The 1st plateon will send a squad size patrol from 181000H to 181500H to (AT 900807), (AT 910807), (AT 917793) to (AT 901792).

(4) Company H. Will remain as Division/Regimental Reserve and continue to provide security for the Battalion regrates. The 3d platoon will patrol from 171930H to 181300H and will operate from patrol bases at (AT 957795) and (AT 959789). A squad from the 3d platoon will conduct a civic action patrol from 180700H to 181200H to (AT 969800), (AT 966798) to (AT 971796).

# c. 3/4.

- (1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the vital installation within the PHU BAI area. Five equads will conduct security patrols after dark. Two night ambushes will be established within grid equare (YD 8014).
- (2) Company L. Will provide two platoens for the security of the approaches from PHU BAL. Two equads will provide security for Hill 225. One equad will conduct a daylight security patrol along the fingers of Hill 225. Security patrols and ambushes will be established to possible morter positions.
- (3) Gompany M. Will maintain the PHU BAI Asadblock in conjunction with MP's. Three listening posts and two ambushes will be established after dark.
- (4) <u>Gentined Action Goupany.</u> The platoons will remain in their respective villages tonight. Tomorrow at first light the first platoon will be helilifted to east end of village at (YD 915162) and conduct a search and clear operation.
- (5) 3d Platoon. Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Ratiation. Will remain in the Battalion C.F.

#### d. Ambushes Planned for tonight.

- (1) 1/1 All squad or (-); (a) Company A (AT 944652), (AT 958670), (AT 952673) (b) Company D (AT 951717) (c) Company I (AT 941673), (AT 921662), (AT 941655)
- (2) 2/3 All squad size or (-)
  - (a) Company E (AT 893682), (AT 886827), (AT 893818) (b) Company F (AT 921749), (AT 915771), (AT 889777) (c) Company G (AT 891604), (AT 883793), (AT 887799), (AT 885786)
- (3) 3/4 All platoon size
  - (a) Company K (YD \$215)
    (b) Company M (YD \$007) (2) (Squad size)
    (c) CAG (YD 866156), (XD 907151)

\_\_

٠,	Summary of Operations.	1/1	2/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1) Patrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	3,4	3	8 Q	14 5
	(2) Ambushes (a) Squad (b) Platoen	7	10	2	19 <b>3</b>

# 4. Civic Action.

# a. 1/1

- (1) On 17 November 1965, the BAS treated 23 people. (AT 951720).
- (2) On 17 November 1965, "C" Company treated 14 villagers in Phuc Hung Hamlet. (AT 9272).

# b. 2/3

- (1) On 17 November 1965, Le My Medical Center treated 112 people.
- (2) On 17 November 1965, "F" Company corpman treated 30 people in Tung Son hamlet. (894782).
- (3) On 17 November 1965, "G" Company corpman treated 36 people in the village of Hoa Virh. (902795).

# c. 3/4

- (1) On 16 November \$965, the MedCap team treated 92 people in the village of Thuy Tan. (909149).
- (2) On 16 Nevember 1965, the CAC treated 24 people in the village of Thur Phu. (912118).
- (3) On 15 Nevember 1965, the CAC treated 32 people in the village of Thuy Tan (909149).
- (4) On 14 November 1965, the A Med dental detachment treated 55 people.
- (#) On 14 November 1965, the CAC gave out 201bs of clothing in the village of Thuy Tan. (909149).
- (6) On 14 November 1965, A dental Officer from A Med was guest lecturer at the Hue Medical School.

# d. Media Recap

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	MUMBER TREATED
DA NANG	1/1	37
DA NANG	2/3	178
PHU BAI	3/4	158
TOTAL		3 <b>73</b>

5. Miscellaneous. Congresswoman Charolette REED (Rep) Illinois, 15th Congressional District visited Le My village and Hill 22 on the 16th of November 1965.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MANUELL

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

# 225

#### SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FFF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines
Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #226 171800H - 181800H Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlights

# a. Box Scores

; **** *	-	SAC OPNS	PATROLS	A BUSHES	LPis	SCOUT SNIFER	TOTAL
Fire Team	1/1 2/3 3/4			•	26 9 81		26 9 21
Bquad	1/1 2/3 3/4		3 2 8	7 10 2			10 12 10
Platoon	1/1 2/3 3/4		4 3	3			4 3 3
TOTAL		0	20	22	56	0	98

b. Units of the Regiment patrolled and ambushed throughout the TAOR without significant contact. No contacts resulting in casualties were reported. At 180027H, OP Sierra, received small arms fire from the south. The fire was returned and the enemy broke contact. At 180205H, the air observer spotted a bridge burning at (AT943676). A check of the incident revealed that one bridge was totally destroyed and another badly damaged by fire. At 180530H, two plateons, one from Company G and one from Company H, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines conducted a sweep of a village at (AT937817) with negative results. A squad patrol from Company D received small arms fire at 181025H from (AT933695). Two VCS were apprehended at 181215H at (AT928701) by that patrol. No casualties were reported. Elements of the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines landed at 181100H and began the relief of lines of the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.

#### 2. Operations

# a. 1/1

(1) Company A. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations from its position on Hill 22. At 180900H to 181500H the two squads from the 3d Platoon patrolled to DUONG LAM (2) (AT9569) and BO BAN (2) (AT9669). The other squad from the 3d Platoon patrolled from 181500H to 181800H to PHU

- SON (2) (AT9569). Weither patrol reported contact with the enemy. In response to a request from the Regional Forces, the 3d Flatcon at 1913304proceeded to IA CHAU (3) (AT961676) to search for five VC reported at that location. Upon arrival in IA CHAU (3) the villagers stated that no firing had taken place. A sweep of the village revealed negative results.
- (2) Company B. Defends along the M.R. One platoon (-) provided security for the Battalion CP. Another platoon provided security for the Hawk Missle site on Hills 327 and 268. A squad is located at the bridge (AT947699). Two squads from the 1st Platoon patrolled to HOA THINH (AT952708) from 180630H to 181300H without incident.
- (3) Company C. Defended along the M.R with one squad defending DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9475). The 2d Platoon patrolled from 181300H to 181600H to (AT914736), (AT899722), (AT905710) to (AT913727) without incident.
- (4) Company D. Defended the MLR. A squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from 180830H to 181400H to (AT 939704), (AT 924704), (AT 933694), (AT 941 698) to (AT 939704). At 181025H the patrol recieved 15 rounds small arms firs at (AT 933695) at a range of 100 meters. The patrol returned fire and contact was broken. A subsequent search of the area had negative results. No casualties were reported. At 181215H the patrol apprehended two VCS at (AT 928701).
- (5) Company I. Defended Hill 41 (AT 9366). A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 181300H to 181600H to conduct civic action at PHUOC MINH (2) (AT 92668). Earlier from 180730H to 181200H two squads from the 2d platoon patrolled to (AT 932657), (AT 931637), (AT 933626), (AT 942642) to (AT 944660). No contact was reported by either patrol.

# b. $\frac{2}{3}$

- (1) Company E. Defends from strong points along the MLR with one squad in support of ATVE forces at NAH O Bridge (AT 9264).
- (2) Company F. Maintains its defensive positions with three strong points along the MER. The 3d platoon dispatched a reinforced squad at 18073CH to 1811CH to (AT 903770), (AT 894761), (AT 883769), (AT 890772), (AT 902780) to (AT 902775) without incident.
- (3) Company G. Defends along the MLR. The 1st platoon, working with another platoon from Company H, conducted a sweep of a village located at (AT 937817). The purpose of the sweep was to capture or kill a VC radio operator that had reportedly been operating in that village. The sweep began at 180530H and ended at 181055H with negative results.
- (4) Company H. Remains the Regimental Reserve and continued to provide security for the rear areas. The 3d platoon operating from a patrol base at (AT 959789) dispatched a squad at 180700H to (AT 963800), (AT 966798) to (AT 971796). The patrol returned at 181200H without incident. The 2d platoon acted as a blocking force while the 1st platoon Company "G" swept a village at (AT 937817) from 180530H to 181029H. The 2d platoon picked up a tail section of a drone aircraft which it is bringing back. Otherwise no contact was reported.

### c. 3/4

- (1) Gompany K. Provided two platoons for the security of the airfield. Security patrols and ambushes after dark failed to establish contact with the enemy.
- (2) Company L. Provided two platoons for security of the approaches from PHU BAI. Two squads maintain security for Hill 225. One squad conducted a daylight security patrol along the fingers of Hill 225. Night security patrols to possible enemy mortar positions failed to make contact with the enemy.
- (3) Company M. Haintained the PHU BAI Readblock in conjunction with MP's. Two plateons are utilized for the defense of the Highway #1 position and the above mentioned roadblock. Two night ambushes were conducted within grid square (YD 9007).
- (4) 3d Platoon, Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained in the Battalion C.P.
- (5) Combined Action Company. The 1st, 2d, and 4th platoons continued operations in their respective villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156), THUY TAN (YD 907151) and LOCC BON (YD 925105). The 4th and 3d platoons provided security for the Battalion Chaplains. The 3d platoon was in the Battalion C.F. during the night but returned to its position at the village of THUY PHU (YD 913177) at 180800H.

# (6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

(a)	Total missions fired	230
(b)	Observed	24
(0)	Unobserved	98
<b>(</b> d)	H&I's	. 96
(e)	) Tot	**
(f)	Amo Expended	

TYPE .	105am	107mm	13500	TOTAL
Illum	28	0	0	28
HE	183	222	80	485
WP	37	- 50	0	87
Total	248	272	80	600

# d. Op a Regimental and attached Company Size Units.

#### DA NANG

34 Marines (AT 944672) 1st Bn, 12th Marines (AT 959757)

### HUE PHU BAI

4th Bn, 12th Marines (YD 883742)
M Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines (YD 883144)
W Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Marines (YD 882148)

I Btry, 12th Marines (YD 890144)

#### e. Summary.

(1) Major Unit Action. NONE.

(2)	Small Unit Action.	DA NANG	PHU BAI	TOTAL
:	(a) Night Contacts (b) Day Contacts (c) Total (d) Action w/o Conta			ě
	(c) Total	<b>0</b> .	0	0
	(d) Action w/o Conta	ct 29	13	42

#### 3. Plan Summery.

# a, 1/1

- (1) Gommany A. Will remain at its position on Hill 22 (AT 9566). A squad from 1st plateon will patrol from 191600H to 191800H, to LA CHAU (5) (AT 964667). Another squad from the 1st plateon will patrol from 190900H to 191300H to LA CHAN (4) (AT 957660). A squad from the 2d plateon will patrol from 190649H to 191100H to LA CHAN (1) (AT 948683).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to man defensive positions on Hills 327 and 268. One platoon (-) will provide security for the Battalion C.P. A squad will be located at the Bridge (AT 9569). Two equads reinforced will patrol to HOA TRINH (AT 952708) at 19063CH to 1913OCH.
- (3) Company C. The company (w) will maintain its position on the MLR. A equal defends DEO DAI Pass (AT 9375). The 1st plateon will patrol from 191300H to 191600H to (AT 922738), (AT 905710), (AT 899722) to (AT 914736).
- (4) Company D. Will remain at its position along the M.R. A squad from the 3d platforn will patrol to (AT 924722), (AT 934706), (AT 934603), (AT 946699) to (AT 945709).
- (5) Company I. Will remain at its position on Hill 41 (AT 9466).
  A squad from the 3d platoon will patrol from 190800H to 191200H to (AT 938668),
  (AT 944678), (AT 937677), (AT 926677), (AT 920674) to (AT 913667).

#### b. 2/3

- (1) General E. The company (+) will continue to defend from three strong points along the MLR. A squad supports Regional Forces at NAM Bridge (AT 9284). A squad from the 1st plateon will patrol from 190800H to 191500H to (AT 895825), (AT 908825) to (AT 908833). A squad from the 2d plateon will patrol from 190800H to 191500H to (AT 882823), (AT \$83811), (AT 891813) to (AT 885817), A squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 190800H to 191400H to (AT 916817), (AT 906818) to (AT 908824).
- (2) Company F. The company will maintain its positions along the MLR. A squad (4) will conduct a civic action patrol from 190900 to 191200 to (AT 899774) to (AT 902775). A reinferred squad from 2d plateon will patrol from 190800H to 190200H to (AT 908765), (AT 899752), (AT 881758), (AT 89763), (AT 908766) to (AT 913763).

#226

- (3) Company Q. Maintains its positions on the MER. A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 190600H to 191000H to (AT 890805), (AT 874805), (AT 870792) to (AT 900796).
- (4) Company H. Will remain the Regiontal Reserve and provide security for the Battalion rear areas. At 182000H the 1st plateen will depart on patrol and establish a patrol base at (AT 932811). At 190700H the plateen will Meyerto (AT 939621) and dispatch a squad from 190830 to 191800H to (AT 933817), (AT 928813) to (AT 939821). MOTE. Depeding upon the progress of the debarkation of the 1st Battalion.

# 0. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the vital installation within the PHU BAI ares. Four squad size security patrols will be conducted. One platoon will establish two night ambushes within grid equare (YD 8115).
- (2) Company L. Will provide two plateons for the security of the approaches from PHU BAL. Two squade will provide security for Hill 225. One squad will conduct a daylight security patrol along the fingers of Hill 225.
- (3) Company M. Will maintain the PHU BAI Roadblock in conjunction with Mote. One platoon will establish two ambushes in grid square (YD 9008).
- (4) Combined Action Company. The 1st platoon will be helilifted at 190600H to the east end of a village at (YD 915162) and conduct a search and clear operation. All platoons will establish night ambushes in their respec-tive villages of THUI LUONG (YD 866156), THUY TAN (YD 907151), THUY PHU (YD 925105) and LOC BON (YD 925105).
- (5) 3d Platoon. Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battelion. Will move by vehicle to (YD 763128) and proceed on foot to (YD 501169) and set up on observation Post in that area.

# d. Ambushes for tonight.

- (1) 1/1 All squad or (-).

  - (a) Company A (AT 943671), (AT 950673), (AT 966670) (b) Company B (AT 928717) (c) Company I (AT 924675), (AT 918659), (AT 935678).
- (2) 2/3 All squad or (-).
  - (a) Company E (AT 888819), (AT 907824)
    (b) Company F (AT 919752), (AT 921773), (AT 891779)
    (c) Company G (AT 885793), (AT 884798), (AT 885785)

(3) 3/4 All platoon or (-)

(a) Company K (YD 832168), (YD 828165) (b) Company M (YO 901074) (YD 897078) (c) CAC (YD 8711-2) (YD 925145), (YD 926110)

0,	Summary of Operations.	1/1	2/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1) Patrols				
	(a) Squad (b) Flatcon	5 2	6 2	5 1	16 5
	(2) Ambushes				
	(a) Squad or (-) (b) Platosn or (-)	7	<b>8</b> 0	0 7	15

# 4. Civic Action.

a. Ho Go. On 17 November the Regimental CAO and the Division CAO met with the Hoa Vang district chief and the sub-sector advisor and discussed population and commercial control within Hos Rhanh village (AT 9576). A tour of Hos Khanh willage was then conducted, and plans were laid for the construction of a marketplace at (AT (956763).

# b. 1/1

- (1) On 16 November "A" Company treated 15 villagers in Dayon Son # 3 (AT 957655).
- (2) On 16 November "C" Company treated 15 people in Phuc Huong hamlet (AT 9272).
- (3) On 17 November "A" Company treated 75 people in Dayon Son # 4 (AT 942662), and "D" Company treated 22 people at (AT 940728).
- (4) On 17 November an Army (U.S.) psychological warfare unit presented a promaganda appeal to 700people in Hoa Phu haulet (AT 921724). The Battelien medical team treated 330 people during the paymer presentation.
- c. 2/3. On 17 Nevember the Le My medical center treated 104 people for lesions, skin infections, and boils.
- d. 3/4. On 16 November the CAC treated 14 people in Loc Bon and 24 people in Thuy Tan, (ID 9309) and (YD 9115).

# . Medical Recep

TAOB	UKIT TREATING .	NUMBER TREATED
DA NAHO	1/1	3 <b>97</b>
	6 4 4 4 4	CONFIDENTIAL

#### COMPIDENTIAL

TAOR '	UNIT TREATING	NUABLA TREATED
DA NANG	2/3	104
PHU BAI	3/4	38
TOTAL		<del>5</del> 99

5. Miscellaneous. Late entry. AT 18173CH Company A and Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines relieved Company E and Company F, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Elements of H&S Company, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines also disembarked and are now in 2d Battalion, 3d Marines C.P. effecting limison and preparing to assume responsibility of 2d Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR on the 19th. Company A and Company C will remain OPOCH to 2d Battalion, 3d Marines until relief by 1st Battalion, 3d Marines and will executed Company E's and Company F&s plans for the 19th.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MADOLL

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

7

# OCHF IDENTIAL

# SITUATION DIPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines To: Commanding Coneral, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalien, let Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

34 Harines (-) (Rein) SITREP#227 161606H - 191606H Hev 1965

# 1. 14 Perines Highlights

a. H	r See	ene Seg op	ms 1	ATPOLS	ANDISHES	12.0	SCOUT SNIPER	TOTAL
Fire Team	\$ <u>7</u>	35000L-300-	<b></b>			26 9 21	1	22
Squad	***	1		5 6 5	7			13
Platoon	×25/4	1		2 2 1	7			2 2 9
TOTAL.	<i>37</i> - 4	2	:	221.	22	56	•/	703
Province Lordina		Date/	Stre. A	nsten.	Priendly (	Rais/	Enemy Unit/	
QUANG MAI 1/2 (AT92567 2/3		<b>191049</b> H	Patro	<b>1</b>	1-1-i/Hou	•	Unik/2 VCS	
MONE THE MONE		1910558	Bure	; ,	GAG/Mome		Unk/6 VOS	_

b. The Regiments activity was highlighted by an aggressive and careful search and alver operation conducted in the village at (YD\$1,5162)by the left Plateon of the Combined Action Company. The operation was completed by 1910598 and resulted in the apprehension of six VOS. Within the DA MANG TACK, the

CONFIDENTIAL

# 227

# TVILLEGIT SHOO

preminent estivity occurred south of the SONG TUT LOAM. The let Flatoom, Company I apprehended 2 VCS at 191045N in the vicinity of (AT925677). A squad from the 2d Flatoon Company A, let Battaliam, let Marines, accompanied by an audio-visual team from the let Payshelegical Operation Company operated in LA CHAU (1) (AT945683) this morning. The let Battaliam, 3d Marines assumed control and responsibility for the 2/3 area of responsibility at 191513N.

# Operations

# P 5

- (1) Designary A. Combinued to senduet offensive and defensive operations within the LA CHAU, DUIKH SON Complex south of the SONO TUI LOAN. The company reported an uneventful night. During the day, three squad patrols were sendueted without incident. The first someoned at 1906kH, when a squad from the 2d Flatcon patrolled to LA CHAU (1) (ATMAS). An audio-visual team from the let Psychological Operation Company, accompanied the squad and legtured to approximately 200 of the villagers. A squad from the let Flatcon patrolled from 1909CH to 1913CH to LA CHAU (4) (ATSM6). Late this afternoon, amother equad from the let Flatcon patrolled from 1916CH to 1918CH to
- (2) Company 1. The company defended from the Enthalien M.R and within the rear area without VC combact. From 190650H to 191500H a two patrol operated in the vicinity of HOA THINH (AT9570). pance
- (3) <u>Quantity C</u>. The scapany (-) remained in defense along the MLR, while case equal semiliated to defend the ISO DAI LA Pass (AT9375). The lot Platon patrolled from 191300H to 191600H to (AT922738), (AT905716), (AT 999722) to (AT916736).
- (4) Ommany D. Continued to defend from three strong points along the MLR. One squad from the 3d Flatson patrolled this morning to (AT922738), (AT905710), (AT999722) to (AT914736).
- (5) Company 1. Continued defending the critical Hill 41 (AT9366) area. At 1820108, a squad moving to establish a sight ambush had what appeared to be the mines detomated to their fromt. The patrol leader reported that the caplesisms had convered prematurely and as a result them were no dasualties. The area was immediately searched with magnifive findings. At 190800H, a squad from the 3d Flatoen semanoed patrolling over the route (AT93868), (AT94678), (AT938677), (AT936677) to (AT918667). At 191045H, as the squad approached (AT928677), the Vistamess were absented running as so to swild the patrol. The two VOS were approximated and forwarded to the District Chief of HIEU DUC. The patrol returned to their primary position at 191203H.
- b. 2/3, Buttalies Landing Team 2/3 spent the reporting period being relieved in place by Buttalies Landing Team 1/3. Frior to the commencement of this remains Companies E and F had been relieved by A and C respectively. Throughten reporting period, Companies E and F remained in an assigned staging area available shipping.

TY THE OWNER AND O

# TYLINGULAROO

- (1) Compay is At 1819301, the company, which was the Division Reserve, as consider to provide security for the Amenitation Supply Points in Arriving at the position by 1821001. The company remained in position with being relieved at 191400, at which time the ideas in the first position with the constant of the position with the constant of the position of the constant of the cons 12Busd
- (2) Company 0. The company remained on the MLR with elements of Company 8. At 1912(M, Company 0 was relieved in place by Company 8, and moved to the MLT staging area.
- o. 1/3, The Battalion assumed responsibility for the 2d Battalion, 3d Harines taction area of responsibility at 1915136.
- (1) Command. Assembled in defensive positions on the right flank of the MLL. One squad remained in support of the MY Company at the MAN O Bridge. One squad from the let Flatens patrolled from 1900000 to 191,500H to (ATSP5025), (ATSP5025) to (ATSP5037). A squad from the 2d Flatens patrolled companywhile to (ATSP5027), (ATSP5027),
- O assessing 8 control of the Moved into defensive positions in relief of Company o testionl even at 19121CH.
- (3) Command Co.
  A reinforced open from
  A rein Remained in defence along the MAR without incident, the 2d Flateon patrolled from 1906000 to 1912000 to (ATSG1756), (ATSG7766) to (ATSL3765).
- Pear area. E 18 Ė Horsed into defensive positions within the bettalion

# ٠ ۲

- (1) Commany L. Continued to provide security for the HUE PHU BAI Airfield complex with two platouss marking defensive positions along the perimeter. Four squad patrols were conducted between 1821CON and 1906CON fermand of the perimeter without algorificant incident. The 2d Flatous descripted the two might exclusive within (TDGLES) and returned to the battalien area without contact.
- (2) Opening i. Maintained the plateons in defendive positions along the airciald perfusion. Two equads continued to man the observation peet on Hill 350 (Totice) with one of the equads patrolling out to a 1000 meter radius this magning without significant observation.
- (3) Company it. Combined to aminimize two platoess providing security highest second routes to the vital area without incident.
- (4) M. Flatosia Company On M. Regental Square Datialism. Remained in the Battalian OF without incident during the might. This meeting, the platoon plus a Battalian emiper team moved by whitele to (ID/86)20) and from there by toot to (ID/86)210) where they established an esservation post without incident.

# 227

TAT THE STATE OF

(5) Combined Action Company. All plateons spent the night in defence of their assigned villages without contact. Under the cover of darkness, the lat Plateon was helilifted and at 190600H landed at the east end of the village located at (YD915162). The Plateon aggressively conducted a careful search and slear operation which resulted in 6 VCS being apprehended. The search was completed by 191059H and the plateon returned without contact.

# (6) 4th Battelion, 12th Marines

(a (b)	}	Total Missions Observed H&I's	Fired	93 15
(0	)	Helia		78

(d) Amme Expended

TYPE	105	107mm	155	TOTAL
IITAN Mb He	15		154	169 8 0
TOTAL	15	0	1.62	177

# e. OP's. Herimental and Attached Commany Size Unite

#### DA NANO

34 Marines (AT944762) lethn, 12thMar (AT959757)

# HUE PHU BAI

4thBn, 12thMar (YD883742) N Btsy, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883144) W Btsy, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882146) I Btsy, 12thMar (YD890144)

# f. Browner

(1) Haier Hait Action. None

(2) Small b		1 Dait Action.	DA NANO	PHU DAI	TOTAL	
	<b>(b)</b>	Night Contacts Bay Contacts Total Action Without	0 1 1 Contact 11	0 1 1	G 2 2	

A

COMPIDENTIAL

# COMPLOWNTIAL

#### 3. Plane Sumary.

# a<sub>n</sub> 1/1

- (1) Gamman A. Will remain at its position on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The 2d plateon will send a squad on patrol from 200530H to 200800H to LACHAU (2) (AT 9467). Another squad from the 2d plateon will patrol from 201300H to 201500H to LA CHAU (3). A third squad from the 2d plateon will patrol to EUTSH SON (3) (9565) from 201700H to 201900H.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to man defensive positions on Hills 327 and 265. One platoon (-) will provide security for the Battalion G.P. A squad will be located at the Bridge (AT 9569).
- (3) Company C. The company (-) will maintain its position on the MLR. A squad defends 200 DAT Pass (AT 9375). A squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 201100H to 201600H to (AT 904714), (AT 902720), (AT 901721) to (AT 917732).
- (4) October D. Will remain at its position along the Hill. The 1st plateon will patrol from 200800H to 201630H to (AT 945711), (AT 946700), (AT 935700), (AT 924704), (AT 925710), (AT 937707) to (AT 944716).
- (5) Company I. Will remain at its position on Hill 41 (AT 9466). Two second the late platous will patrol to (AT 926672), (AT 926678), (AT 936677) to (AT 936673) from 200600H to 201200H.

# b. 1/1

- (1) Company As Defends along the right flank of the DA NANG MLR, One squad will be in support of the Regional Forces Company at the NAM O Bridge. A squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 200600H to 201630H to (AT 920 813), (AT 918826), (AT 915833) to (AT 908833). A squad from the second platoon will patrol from 200700H to 201600H to (AT 875828), (AT 879615) to (AT 884817). A squad from the 3d platoon will patrol from 200730H to 201200H to (AT 902829), (AT 906829), (AT 915833) to (AT 908833).
- (2) Commany B. Maintains its position along the MLR. A squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 200730H to 201130H (AT 900795), (AT 893784), (AT 881781) to (AT 883793).
- (3) Company G. The company will maintain its position along the HLR. A squal from the 1st plateon will patrol from 2007308 to 2012008 to (AT 909751), (AT 89975), (AT 894754), (AT 885753), (AT 893747), (AT 902743) to (AT 915746).

(A) Company D. Mill remain	the Registrated No	pare and provide so-
ourity in the Sattalian rear areas.	Will become	Dis / Rest'/ none
when they come ashor from	their origin	went as ships
1 A	5	CONFIDENTIAL
platoon		

# 287

### COMPIDENTIAL

### 0. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the vital installations within the PHU BAI area. Four squad size security patrols will be conducted.
- (2) <u>Occupant 1</u>. Will provide two platoons for security of the approaches from PHU BAX. Two squads will provide ascority for Hill 225. One equal will senduot a daylight security patrol along the fingers of Hill 225. The 3d platom will establish two night ambushes in grid square (TD 9008).
- (3) Company M. Will maintain the PHU BAI Readblock in conjunction with MP's.
- (4) Combined Action Company. The 1st plateon will provide security for the medical terms. The 2d, 3d, 4th plateons will establish night embushes in their respective villages of THUI TAN (ID 907151), THUI PHU (YD 913117), LOC BON (YD 925105).
- (5) 34 Platoon, Germany G. 34 Reconnaissance Pathalics. Will remain at its observation post established at (YD 801169).

### d. Anhushes for tenisht.

- (1) 1/1 All squad or (-)
  - (a) Company A (AT 965669), (AT 959659) (b) Company C (AT 906722), (AT 901718) (c) Company D (AT 942709) (d) Company I (AT 943678), (AT 927679), (AT 910654).
- (2) 1/3 All squad or (-)

  - (a) Company A (AT 897816), (AT 890822)
    (b) Company B (AT 881793), (AT 889805), (AT 886786)
    (e) Company C (AT 898755), (AT 890822)
- (3) 3/4 All platoon or (-)

  - (a) Company M (YD 9008) (2) (b) Company K (YD 816174) (2)
  - (e) CAB (YD 866156), (YD 913117), (YD 925105)

••	Averagy of Operations.	one. 1/1 1/1 1/1		2/4	TOTAL	
	(1) Patrols					
	(a) Squad (b) Platogn	5	4	5	14,	

COMPLOENTIAL

	1/1	1/3	3/4	TOTAL
(2) Ambushes				
(a) Squad (b) Platoon	8	7 0	4	. 19 3

# 4. Civia Action.

- a. 1/1 On 18 November 1965, the BAS treated 23 people at Hoa Thinh. (950720).
- b. 2/3 On 18 November 1965, the Le My Medical Genter treated 44 people.
- c. 3/4
- (1) On 18 November 1965, the GAC treated 49 people in the village of Tray Phu (912118)
- (2) On 18 November 1965, the CAS treated 29 people in the village of Thuy Tan./(909149)

# d. Medical Reser

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA NANG	1/1	23
DA NANG	2/3	44
PHU BAI	3/4	78

5. Miscellangus, Teday Congressmen TRACUE, and CASE from Texas, Congressmen DADDARIO and MCDOWALD from Connecticut and Massachusetts respectively visited the 2d Battalian, 3d Marines area and the Regimental & from 191840H to 191250H.

DRAFTER MY R. R. AKINS

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

### OCHTIDENTIAL

# SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Communding Concret, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FW To:

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalion, let Marines Commanding Officer, let Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITESP #224 191800H - 201800R New 1965

# 1. 34 Marines Highlights

a. Be	er Addres						
•		SMC_CPRS	PATROLS	VINCETS.	121	SCOUR	MIN
Fire Team	<b>½</b>				29	. 1	29 9 22
Squad	***		\$	. <b>6</b> 7			11.7
Platon	沷	<b>1</b>	1	7	•	i Č	2 1 7
TOTAL	•	1	18	22	57	1	101
Prevince/ Coordinate	m. J	W Day	Action	Primal Langua	•	Logacy Dr	it/
COURT BY							
1/2 HOME 1/3					v V		
NOMES	J. Company	: : :	,				
7/4 (1979219)		8 <b>21.1451 P</b> et	rel	Qo 6, 3		niza Unik/in	<b>M</b> he

b. The 3d Marines activity was highlighted by numerous incidents within the parthern sector of the DA MANG TAGE. At RUE PKU MAI, the 3d Flatcon, Company C, 3d Resonnaiseance Battalien, while on patrol at (ID790819) had one Marine WIA by a single rifle round fixed at a long range. Address rying the Reson platcon were too of the Battalian Salpara. The Milyers were not exployed due to the lack of an appropriate target. At Millist, Company D, let

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONTINUE TIME

Buttalien, 3d Barines relieved Company H, 2d Battalion, 3d Barines. Company D is the Regimentel/Division Reserve.

# 2. Operations

# • 1/1

- (1) Company A. Continued defending from the Mill 22 (AT9566) area and conducted aggressive effensive action within its area of responsibility. At 1922321, the company received six rounds of small arms fire from an area between DUTER SCH (2) and (3) (AT9565). This activity was qualled by the use of accurate films mortar fire. There was no further activity and the subsequent search revealed nothing. The 2d Flatoon sancelled its scheduled squad patrol to LA GRAU (2) and by 200700M, the platoon bad moved to the vicinity of (AT 958658). Therefore the platoon commenced sweeping north along the river bank in conjunction with two platoons from Company L, 3/9, who swept on the cast bank of the 5000 Tell.
- (2) Command is Continued to man defensive positions along the MAR and battalion year area. One squad provided security for the bridge at (AT 916698). At 2022/CR, the squad reported observing a fire fight approximately 900 meters much of the bridge. The pursuant investigation revealed that the Popular Forces in that area had engaged two VC. There were no known ensualties.
- (3) Second C. The Company (-) continued to defend from positions along the MLS, while one equal secupied defensive positions at the DEC DAI LA Pass (AT9475). One squad from the 1st Platoon patrolled from 201100H to 201600H ever the route (AT904714), (AT902720), (AT901721) to (AT917732).
- (A) Commany D. Continued, without incident, to defend from positions along the Fig. The let Platoon patrolled from 200800H to 20163GH to (47 945711), (17946700), (17924704), (17937707) to (17944716).
- Pros 2008UFF to 20120UFF, the let flatoon dispatched two squads which patrolled to (AT922672), (AT926678), (AT936677) to (AT936677).

# ». W

bettalies area of responsibility. At 192025, as eight man ambush located at (ATSYC222) engaged four Viet Cong. During the initial burst of fire, one VC (ATSYC222) engaged four Viet Cong. During the initial burst of fire, one VC was seen falling and another was believed to have been hit. The ambush withdrew to the Company CF without further incident. During the fire fight, one Farine to the Company CF without further incident. During the fire fight, one Farine was VIA (not serious). There were no confirmed VC ensualties. At 1922578, the reinforced squad at the MAN C Bridge reported receiving one VC granade, which was a deat, at (ATSYMIL2). Immediately following, four VC were taken under fire. There was no return fire and no scanfirmed VC ensualties. At MANUAL, the company reported that two small boots had landed at (ATSYME25) and were not taken under fire due to the proximity of one of the Company

2

#### CHILDRATA

ambushes. At 200100H the company fired 20 rounds of time Herter at three boats (AT 886827) observed landing in that area. A subsequent sourch of the grea revealed nothing significant. At approximately 200045H the reinferred squad at the south side of NAN O Bridge observed a swimmer in the water about 30 meters from the north and of the bridge on the next side. Four H-14 rifle rounds were fixed at him and he was believed hit. The individual submarged and was not seen again.

- (2) <u>Company B.</u> Continued to eccupy three defensive strong points along the NLK. The 34 plates dispatched one squad which patrolled from 200230% to 20130% ever the route (AT 900795), (AT 693764), (AT 661761) to (AT 683793).
- (3) Gamman C. The company defended from three strong points along the Mik without contest. One equal from the 1st plateon patrolled from 200730N to 201200N in the NOA LOC and XUAN LAC (AT 9074) area.
- (4) Commany D. The company (-) remained within the battalien regrares during the night. By 201115H the remainder of the company joined the company (-) after having completed their mission as ships plateen. Company H was relieved of its assigned responsibility as Regimental and Division reserve at 20145H and Company D assumed the responsibility.
- c. 2/3 Company H upon being relaired by Company D joined the HET at their staging area and assaited transportation.

# d. 1/4

- (1) <u>Company La</u> Continued to provide security for the Airfield and its vital installations. Two plateous continued to man defensive positions along the defensive perimeter. The 3d plateous descrivated its two night annuables at (YD 81617%) at first light without contact. Three squal patrols were conducted forward of the perimeter during the night without incident.
- (2) <u>Demony is.</u> Provided two platoons for security of the sirfield complex. Two squads continued to maintain the observation post on Hill 230 (YD 8408) with one patrolling to a 1000 meter radius during the day without FC contact. Three separate squad patrols were conducted forward of perimeter out to likely enough master position.
- (3) Common M. Continued to maintain two plateers providing security of the highest access routes to the airfield area. The let plateon patrolled to the vicinity of (ND 9011) and conducted a recommandance for two night ambush positions.
- (4) <u>Ounhiled Action Company</u>. The 1st plateen provided security for Battalian Medical Teams operating within the CAC area. The 24, 3d and 4th plateons continued to conduct civic action projects and provide security for the villages of THUY TAN (YD 907151), THUY PHU (YD 913117) and LOC RON (YD 925105) respectively.

1

# **DECLASSIFIED**

# QUEPLODICIAL

(5) M Plateon, Company C. M Recommaissance Sattalian. While patrelling in the vicinity of (TO 792119) at 201145H one Marine was Wish by a single rifle round fired from the vicinity of (YO 792106). The Marines was evacuated. The plateon returned to the Battalian area without further incident.

# (6) 4th Battalton, 12th Horings.

(a)	Total Kissions	Fired	97
(p)	Observed		15
(4)	Hai e		:32
(d)	Observed Halts Auto Expended		Y Annual Y

TYPE	105	107	155	TOTAL
NE	16	75	66	157
W	0	25	11	36
II LUK	2	Ŏ	4	6
<b>MOLYT</b>	18	100	61	190

# . AURTY.

(1) Majer Unit Action. Mone.

(2) mail unit action.	DA HAMO	PHU BAI	TOTAL
(a) Hight Contact (b) Day Contact (c) Total (d) Action w/o Contact	0 0 0 <b>26</b>	0 1	0 1 1

GAPLIMATIAL

11278

# COMPLUMITIAL

# 3. Plana Strongery

# a. 1/1

(1) Commany A. Will remain at its position on Hill 22 (AT9566). A reinforced squad from the 3d Flaton will patrol to DUTEN RON (2) (AT951693) and IA CHAU (3) (AT956678) from EllSCON to EllSCON. Another squad from the 3d Flaton will patrol from EllCOON to EllACON to LA CHAU (4) (AT952668).

327 and 268. One plateon (-) will provide security for the Battalian CP. A squed will be located at the bridge at (AT9469).

- (3) Games G. The company (-) will unintain its positions on the MER. A squad defends BEO DAI LA Pase (ATY375). A reinforced squad from the 2d Platoen will patrol from Eli300H to Eli600H to (ATY1738), (AT908727), (AT 916725) to (AT916734).
- (4) Coment D. Will remain at its position along the MLR. A squad will patrol from 210700E to 222400E to (A7940704), (A7935700), (A7933690), (A794869) to (A7946700) to (A7945721).
- (5) Company I. Will remain at the position on Hill Al. Two squade from the lat Plates will patrol from \$10000H to 211430H to (A7933657), (AT 934645), (A7925643), (A7935632), (A7941642), (A7948655) to (A7943663).

# b. 1/3

- (1) General A. The company (-) will centinue to defend from three strong points along the MER. A reinforced equad supports Regional Forces at MAN O Bridge (AT 9284). A equad from the 2d platoen will patrol from 2108008 to 2116308 to (AT 903813), (AT 904821), (AT 916827), (AT 921829) to (AT 918 818) A equad from the 3d platoen will patrol from 2108008 to 2115008 to (AT 882829), (AT 875823), (AT 872815) to (AT 890815).
- (2) Company B. Maintains its position on the Min. A squad from the lat plates will patrel from 210600 to 2113000 to (AT 905806), (AT 915 804), (AT 917793), (AT 906785) to (AT 892786).
- (3) Company C. The company will maintain its positions along the NLR. A reinforced squad from the 34 platons will patrol from \$10800H to 211200H to (AT 899774), (AT 862763), (AT 890777), (AT 902777), (AT 903777) to (AT 902
- (4) Company D. Will remain the Regimental Reserve and provide resurity for the Battalien Pear areas. At 2020001 the 1st platon will patrol to 30-AT943807 and establish a patrol bas at that location. The patrol will remain there until 2107008. At 2108008 to 2115008 a reinferred equal will parel to (AT 932818), (AT 930814), (AT 926813) to (AT 930810).

#### c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the vital

CONT TOWN TANK

# 228

#### COMPLICATION INC.

installation within the FRU SAI area. Three squad size security patrols will be conducted. The 3d platoon will establish two ambushes at (YO 816174).

- (2) Company L. Will provide two plateens for the security of the approaches to PHU BAL. Two squads will provide security for Hill 225. The 1st platoon will conduct a security patrol from Hill 225.
- (3) Concern M. Will maintain the PHU BAI Readblock in confinction with M's The 1st platoon will establish two night asbushes within grid square (YD 9011).
- (4) Combined Action Company. All platoons will establish night ambushes in their respective villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY THU (YD925105) and LOC BON (YD925105).
- (5) 3d Flatoon. Company C. 3d Recommunication Pattalion. Will remain in the Battalion CF.

#### d. Ashushes for Tenicht

- (1) 1/1. All squad size or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT943668), (AT957668), (AT950665) (b) Company D (AT945708) (e) Company I (AT919677), (AT916662), (AT938645)
- (2) 1/3. All squad size or squad (-).

  - (a) Company A (AT893617), (AT886827)
    (b) Company B (AT886795), (AT894798), (AT892786), (AT897806)
    ,(c) Company C (AT893745), (AT898752), (AT899777)
    (d) Company D (AT949809)
- (3) 1/4. All platoon size or platoon (-).
  - (a) Company K (YDR6174) (2) (b) Company N (YD9011) (2)
  - (e) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD925105), (YD925105)

<b>0.</b>		ATT OF UDSTALLONS.	14	10		TVIAL	
	(1)	Fatrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	4	1	3	11,	
	(2)	Azbushes (a) Squad er (-) (b) Platoon or (-)	7	10	4	27	

COMPIDENTIAL

11 22 8

# 4. Circle Action

# 17 TV

- (1) On 19 Hevember 1965, Company C treated 10 villagers in TROK PHUCC NUMB Residet (AT917728).
- (2) On 19 November 1965, Company D treated 22 willagers in the healet of PHUCC THROW (AT940762).
- (3) On 19 November 1965, the BiE at 1/1 trented 25 willagers in TUY LOAN Handet (AT939705).
- (4) On 19 Mercaber 1965, a Apry Psychological Warfare team conducted propagands specimes and merics in the hamlet of LA CHAU (1). Givil Affairs gave out 200 bars of semp, 10 packages of sandy and 5 packages of gam, 1/1 medical team treated 30 villagers. There were appreximately 400 people in attendedness.
  - b. Magative Report.

# e. 1/4

- (1) On 19 Nevember 1965, GAG treated 62 people in THUY PHU (YUGLELE).
- (2) On 19 Nevember 1965, CAG treated 33 people in THUI TAN (TD9091A9).
- (3) On 19 November 1965, the MedCap team treated 68 people in the Village of LOG BON (YD925206).
- (4) On 19 Nevember 1965, a Company E compound treated 29 people in the village of GIA LA (IDELSLES). SEO have of seap were passed out.
- (5) On 19 Hevember 1965, 4/12 HedCep team treated 77 peopleia PHU LUCHG VILLage (ID866156).
- (6) On 19 Movember 1965, A/LE employed their earth moving equipment to clear ground in PRU LUCHO. The cheared ground will be used by refusees for planting emps.
- 5. Missellanesse. Mr. READLY BOHOVAN, Nation TIME Magazine and Mr. Frank MCCHLOUGH, also of TIME Magazine, visited LE MT from 201600H to 201630H, At 201725H. BOHOVAN and party flow by helicopter to Mill 22 and departed at 201725H.
  - a. Coordinates of CP's of Creamic and Attended Units

#### DA HANG TACE

3d Marines (AT944752)

On A (-), 3d AT Bm (AT944762)

On A (-), 3d TK Bm (AT944762)

Let Bathalion, 1st Marines (AT953723)

OO A, lethe, 1stMar (AT954666)

COMPLEMENTIAL

```
OD B, lethn, lether (AT972745)
CO C, lethn, lether (AT923732)
CO B, lethn, lether (AT942718)
CO I, 36m, 44hMer (AT936643)
let Bettelien, 3d Herines (AT943763)
CO A, lethn, 3dMer (AT99662)
CO B, lethn, 3dMer (AT99662)
CO B, lethn, 3dMer (AT99662)
CO D, lethn, 3dMer (AT943763)
3d Bettelien, 4th Merines (ID66137)
CO E, 3dMe, 4thMer (ID66137)
CO E, 3dMe, 4thMer (ID66137)
CO E, 3dMe, 4thMer (ID66137)
At Bettelien, 12th Merines (ID66142)
H Berr, 4thMe, 12thMer (ID66142)
H Berr, 4thMe, 12thMer (ID66143)
M Btry, 4thMe, 12thMer (ID66143)
3d Plat, CO A, 3d Rt Be (ID669143)
3d Plat, CO A, 3d Regr Be (ID669138)
186, 161 and A Med (ID679145)
3d Plat, OO C, 3d Resem Be (ID666137)
```

# DRAFTED BY R. E. AKIES

# RELKASED BY H. J. CONLIN

*LATE ENTRY:	Medical Recap	1		
	TAOR		UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
	DA NANG DA MANG NUE INU BAI	147 17 17 17	1/1 2/3 3/4	87 Negative Report 181
	TOTAL			268

CONFIDENTIAL

#228

XO M

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reih), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 229 201800H - 211800H Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlights

a.	Box Score	<b>L</b>				SCOUT	
		SAC OPNS	PATROLS	AMBUSHIES	LP .	SNIPER	TOTAL
Fire Te	am 1/1 1/3 3/4			,	29 13 21		29 13 21
Squad	1/1 1/3 3/4		4 4 7	7 10 4			11 14 11
Platoon	1/1 1/3 3/4	1	1	4			2 1 4
Total		. 1	137	25	63		106

b. The 3d Marines activity we highlighted by numerous incidents within the northern sector of the DA NANO TACR. A coordinated sweep with ARVN forces of the village complex of BO BAN (AT 9669) netted three VCS. Other patrols and ambushes failed to establish firm contact although there were several incidents where fire was exchanged between friendly and enemy forces.

#### 2. Operations.

#### ·· 1/1

(1) Gompany A. Continued to maintain its position on Hill 22 (AT 9566) and conducted aggressive patrolling and ambushing within its area of responsibility. A reinforced equad from the 3d platoon patrolled to LA CHAU (3) (AT 956678) and DUMNISON (2) (AT 951633) from 211508 to 211800H. Another equad from the 3d platoon patrolled to LA CHAU (4) (AT 952668).

(2) Company B. Manned defensive positions on Hills 327 (AT 9773) and 268 (AT 9674). One platoon (\*) provides security for the Battalion CP. A squad is located at the Bridge (AT 9469).

- (3) Company C. The company (-) maintains is positions along the MLR. A squad defends DEO DAT LA Pass (Ar 9375). A squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from 211300H to 211600H to (AT 911738), (AT 908727), (AT 916725) to
- (4) Company D. Maintains its position along the MLR. A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 210700H to 211400H to (AT 940704), (AT 946700) (AT 935700), (AT 933690), (AT 942689) to (AT 945711). Two platoons swept BO BAN (2) (AT 9669) at 210600H. A platoon of ARVN forces provided a blocking force to the East in this coordinated operation. The sweep netted 3 VGS at (AT 959695) at 211115H. Two VCS did not have an I.D. card and the other possessed a V.C. I.C. card. The VCS have been turned over to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for screening. The sweep was commended at 211117H.
- (5) Company I. Maintains its position on Hill 41. Two squads from the 1st platoon patrolled from 210800H to 211430H to (AT 933657), (AT 934645), (AT 925643), (AT 935632), (AT 941642), (AT 942655) to (AT 943663). At 210025 an ambush located at (AT 919678) took(3) three V.C. under fire. One V.C. was believed to have been wounded but a subsequent search of the area was negative.

#### b. 1/3

- (1) Company A. The company (-) defends from three strong points along the MLR. A reinforced squad defends in coordination with Regional Forces at NAM O Bridge (AT 9284). At 2021404H the company recieved eight rounds of small arms fire at (AT 904815). Fire was returned but no casualties reported. A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 210800H to 211630H to (AT 903813), (AT 904821), (AT 916827), (AT 921829) to (AT 918833). At 2105533 90 rounds were fired at an object in the water on CA DE SONG. No further move-
- (AT 895800) an enemy grenade was theown. Four V.O. were observed 100 meters away and they fled when fired upon. No casualties were reported. A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 21060CH to 21130CH to (AT 905806), (AT 915804), (AT 917793), (AT 906785) to (AT 892786).
- (3) Company G. The company maintains its positions along the MiR. At 202019H, 3 V0 were observed and fired upon at (AT914763). Later at 202059H, automatic small arms fire was received at (AT\$15747). Fire was returned and the enemy broke contact. No casualties resulted from either incident. A reinfered squad from the 3d Flatoon patrelled from 210800H to 211200H to (AT899774), (AT882763), (AT890777), (AT902777), (AT903777) to (AT902775).
- (4) <u>Dompany D.</u> Remained the Regimental/Division Reserve and provided security for the rear area. At 21235H, the 3d Platoon received small arms fire and what is believed to be a single mortar round at (AT919809). No casualties resulted. At 202000H, the let Platoon established a patrol base at (AT943809). At 210700H, a squad from that platoon patrolled from (AT 932818), (AT926813) to (AT930810) and returned at 21150H without incident.

#### 0. 3/4

- (1) Company E. Continues to provide security for the vital installation within the PHY BAI area. Two equal size security patrols were conducted forward of the definative positions with negative results. The let Platoon patrolled grid equals (YD9108), (YD9109), (YD9208) and (YD9209).
- (2) Company L. Provided two plateens for the security of approaches to PHU BAI. Two squads provided security for Hill 230. Three squad size security patrols were conducted without contact.
- (9) Company M. Maintains the PHU BAI Readblock in conjunction with MP's. A squad in two helicopters conducted "Hunter-Killer" operation within the TAOR with negative results.
- (4) Combined Action Company. The 1st Platoon provided security for Battalion Medical Teams operating within the GAC area. The 2d, 3d and 4th Platoons continued to conduct civic action projects and provided security for the villages of THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOC BON (TD 925105) respectively.
- . (5) 3d Platoon. Company G. 3d Recommandate Section. Remained in the Battalion CP.

#### (6) Ath Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions	Fired	135
(b)	Observed		6
(c)	Unobserved	•	
(4)	Total Missions Observed Unobserved H&I's		126

(e) Ammo Expended

TYPE	105	10744	1150	TOTAL
HE	72.	0	105	176
WP	0	• • •	Ö	O
Illum	12	0	5	17
TOTAL	83	0	110	193

#### e. Simmaly

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2)	Small Unit Action.	DA NANO	PHU BAI	TOTAL
	(a) Night Contact	0	0	0
	(a) Might Contact (b) Day Contact (c) Total Contact (d) Action Without Contact	1	0	1
	(c) Total Contacts	1	0	1
	(d) Action Without Contac	rt 28	15	43

#### 3. Plane Annary

#### a. 1/1

- (1) General A. Will conduct effective and defensive operations from Hill 22 (A79566). The lat Platon will commit its three equads to separate patrols temerrow. The first will patrol from \$21700H to 221900H to LA GHAU (3) (A79567). The second equad reinforced will patrol to DUTEN SON (4) (A79466) from 220900H to 221200H. The remaining equad will patrol to BO BAN (1) (A79568) from 221100H to 821500H.
- (2) Genery B. Will continue to defend along the MLR and within the Buttalion rear area.
- (3) Gammar G. Will dispatch the let squad of the let plateen, reinforced, to pairel from 221300H to 221600H ever the route (A7913719), (AT 898714) to (A7902725). The sempeny (-) will continue to man positions along the MLR.
- (4) Ournery D. Will defend along the MLR and will maintain its effensive posters with a reinfereed equal patrolling temerrow from 220800H to 221600H. The equal will be dispatched by the 34 Plateem and will patrol over the route (AT933709), (AT925704), (AT916701), (AT912705), (AT920707) to (AT928709).
- (5) Company I. Will continue to defend the critical Hill 41 (AT9366) area. From 220800H to 221230H, two squads from the let Flatoon will patrol to (AT928679), (AT916677), (AT902675), (AT897663), (AT910663), (AT913667) to (AT 924667). During the afternoon a reinferred squad from the 3d Flatoon will patrol from 221300H to 221600H to (AT943663), (AT942656) to (AT937658).

#### b. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend from two strong points along the MLR and will maintain a plateon (-) in support of the Regional Forces Company in defense of the NAM O Bridge area. Two squad patrols will be conducted with the first coming from the let Plateon and patrolling to (ATS74828), (ATSSSEE), (ATSSSEE) to (ATS94811) from 220800H to 221600H. The second will be dispatched by the 3d Plateon from 220800H to 221630H to (AT903813), (AT 918818), (AT906818) to (AT915827).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to compy defensive positions along the MLR. The 2d Plateon will patrol from 280600H to 221400H ever the route (AT 889803), (AT875805), (AT875788), (AT894783) to (AT909788).
- (3) Genery G. Will conduct effensive and defensive operations within their area of responsibility. A reinfereed squad from the lat Platoon will patrol from 220800H to 221200H over the area from (AT908741) to (AT897743), (AT891745), (AT886753], (AT897755) to (AT912745). Concurrently, the 3d Platoon will dispatch a squad-to (AT896765), (AT887759), (AT881777), (AT898778) to

#### COMPT DENTIAL

(AT902775). During the afternoon, the 24 Plateon will have a equal patrol from 221200H to 221700H to (AT905764), (AT902763), (AT894744), (AT888760), (AT 809746). (AT906754) to (AT912763).

(4) Company D. Will continue as the Regimental/Division reserve. The company will statisms to defend the battalien rear area. The lat Matoon will continue its extended patrol activity from its patrol base at (AT943809) until returning to their CP at 221700%.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Community of the airfield and its installations. Squad patrols will be conducted after dark to people enemy mister positions within range of the vital area. One plateon will patrol to the vicinity of (YD9009) and select two night ambush sites.
- (2) Company L. Will continue to provide two reinforced platooms for defense of the sirfield complex. Between 212000H and 220600H equal patrols will be conducted forward of the company area of responsibility. Tomorrow, one plateon will patrol to the vicinity of (TPSOIS) and conduct a recommais sance for two night ambanh sites.
- (3) Company K. Will maintain two reinferest plateens marning read blocks on the access highway routes to the airfield. Two equals will maintain the observation post on Hill 230 (TIB408). One will condust a daylight patrol and establish night listening post along the fingers of Hill 230.
- (4) 34 Platon. Company C. 34 Reconscionance Estation. Will establish a daylight observation post within (YD7909).
- (5) <u>Combined Action Company</u>. The lat Platoon will continue to operate within THUY LUCKG (YD866156), while the Rd and 3d Platoons will remain in THUY TAN (YD907151) and THUY PHU (YD913117) respectively. At 220600H, the 4th Platoon will return to the Battalian CP.

#### d. Ambushes for Tonisht.

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-)

- Ohmpany A (AT961661), (AT959678), (AT951668) Ommpany C (AT904704) Ommpany D (AT942708) Ommpany I (AT940678), (AT922677), (AT910665)
- (2) 2/3, All equad or equad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT896816), (AT886821), (AT907833)
    (b) Company B (AT878805), (AT883796), (AT875793), (AT880785)
    (c) Company C (AT895793), (AT894759), (AT886777)
    (d) Company D (AT915811), (AT913804)

(3) 3/4

COMPIDENTIAL

#1 239

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Company E (109009) two, equal (rein)
  (b) Company L (109016), two, equal (rein)
  (c) CAC (10966156), (10907151), (10913117)

6,		mer of Operations.	77	777	24	TUTAL
	(1)	Patrole (a) Squad (b) Platoen	8	6	5 2	19
	(2)	(mbushes (a) Squad (b) Platosn	<b>s</b> 0	12	4 5	24, 3

#### 4. Civic Action

- a. 1/1. Negative Report.
- b. 1/1. Negative Report.
- e. 3/4
- (1) On 20 Nevember 1965, the CAC treated 33 people in the village of THUY TAN (YD909249).
- (2) On 20 November 1965, the MedGap team treated 52 people in the village of THUT PHU (TUP)2118).
- (3) On 20 Hovember 1965, the CAC distributed 25 pounds of clothing to the villagers of THIT TAN (YD909149).
- (4) On 20 November 1965, a fire team from GACA, helped 2 children senstruct a coke stand. 5 Non-hours were utilized by the village of LOC NON for this project, (YD925107).

#### d. Hadinal Basan

TACE	WIT TREATING	MINNER TREATED
DA MANG DA MANG HUE PHU BAI	1/2 3/4	Hegative Report Negative Report 115

5. Missellaneone. Today, Hear Admiral HUSBAN, USN, Bear Admiral HEAMAN, USN, and Frigodier General GOODARD, USAF, visited LE HY in the let Entralion, 3d Marines area of responsibility from 211215% to 211246%.

DRAFTED BY J. A. NATHULL

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

#### ON PIDENTIAL

#### SITUATION IMPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Harines To: Commanding Comerci, 3d Harine Division (Rein), PAF

Info: Commending Officer, let Entialien, let Harines Commending Officer, let Entialien, 34 Harines Commending Officer, 34 Estalien, 4th Harines Commending Officer, 9th Harines

34 Harines (-) (Rain) SITHEP # 230 211800H - 221800H New 1965

#### 1. 34 Marines Michlightes

#### A. Box Scarce

11:280

	- <i>1</i> -	SAC O	PNS PATROLS	AMERICA	LP1a	SCOUT SHIPE	TOTAL.
Piro Team	1/3	-			n N		n n
Squad	1/1		<b>&amp;</b> <b>6</b> 5	8 12 4		•	16 18 9
Plateen	1/1		2 2	3			0 2 5
TOTAL		0	23	27	63	O	113
Province/ Chardinate CUANG NAM	<b>1</b>	Poko/	Draggia (6)	Priendly	balt/	Rossy Unit/	•
1/1 NONE	ż				·		
1/3 (A1893777) THIA THINK		212.24CH	Pakrel/Suiper N	mand 0-3/1 N	ZA (DOM)	Unik/Neme	
3/1 (10050135) (40 87//5	94)	213820H 2/2005	Detence/Bookey St 4 Ambash	rap Corporation H-2	12 VIII	Unk/Nene  Unk/z	VE KIA

## TATTING CAMPO

resens operation I under Company D, J VIA (leter 1004) by a the parameter contest company wrap at (10990195). The day top 100) by one reand which was string into might defendive position to 10097777) when a Marine was 1000 for the command of (AND)7777) when a Marine was 1000 for the command of the passition. At 1000 for the command of the landing the ring lift seek the passition of the First sets to see. At 2314176, the ring lift seek has south at the ENSO storage area (AND)12646). Another the ten see absent to first lift seek the ENSO storage area (AND)12646). Another partial the seek to the ENSO storage area (AND)12646). Another partial had not terminate. Lift seek three collections are absent to first lift seek three collections are absent to first lift seek three collections. Daring the 30%. It was reported that, about the second. The of this report. (Intails 

# . Operakiene

#### ٠ 5

- secun of the SCHG TUT LOAK. Although the heavy rain and immediate rice paddice and security of the SCHG three separate reinferted again patrols were sended to the Plates countries of the squade with the Mi squad patrolling to LUTEN SCH (4) (ATMAGE) from 20090MH to 20130MH. The Mi squad patrolled to NO DAN (A) (ATMAGE) from 201100MH to 201300MH. From 20170CMH to the sleep of this report, the lat squad patrolled to the morth of Hill 22 (ATMAGE). (1) Campag A. On ESS MALES
- (2) Company 3. Conditioned without incident to defend the bridge at (AT9469), positions along the MLR and within the battalion rear area.
- (3) Observe G. The Company (-) defended from perilians along the MER reason are equal in defense of the SEO DAI LA Pass (AT9475). The late the lat Plates patrolled from 221,000 to 221,000 ever the rests (AT (AM96714) to (AT902725).
- arte use appreximately 250 meters and use monthly results. 22,6001 ever the rests (A7946700), (A793967 (A7946700), (A793967 (A7946700)), (A793967 (A7946700)), (A793967 (A7946700)), (A793967 (A7946700)), (A793967 (A7946700)), (A793967 (A7946700)), (A7946700), (A7946700) MATERIAL AND CARROLLES AND COMMENTS OF THE PARTY OF THE P \* 2213 >3 and a commutation contract the company mainon petrolled from (1777), (AI
- tron the let Platent patrolled 11 41 (ATT)66) and refurn. Da Continued to a aggressive offensiv 221600H to (AT TITHERTHE

F. 73.0

## THE PERSON

that the LYT had suck. It was later reported that there were six men aboard the second LYT that west down. Hele reseme operations picked up three can and reported that the Seast Chard had picked up three men. At present, there are nine west slocing, all were on the let LYT that went down.

## 8 K

- (1) Company No. Continued to maintain two plateons ; for the sirriald. Two equade pateralles forward of the perime 21.21.03 and 2205031 without contact. The let Flateon demotity position at (19990367) and returned to the battalian eres this amount report. this merning with Attmose Britished
- company area out to possible onesy marker range without incident. The 2 con established two might embushes at (IDEL7164) and (IDEL9175). At figure the plateous returned to the battalion and reported so VC contact. (2) Command to ! Two plateons of the company occupied defensive posit-V. 179.57 知る事
- (3) Company 2. Continued to man two plateon sine read blocks on the bighney access routes to the vital area. One squad from the M Flateon patrolled within (IDSAOS) without a significant eighting. At ZildSCN, a corporan with a security unit from the 2d Flateon was wounded by the determition of an explosive device ballered to have been a body trup. The corporate was evaquated and there was no further insident.
- (4) 34 Platorm, Company Co. 34 Resemblishess Buttalian. Established a daylight observation post within (107909) without significant observation.
- urrent in the river, mined intigen Company. The company combined to provide security area. At 2120036, the let Flatcon was get in embush pestition has they observed a to 5 Vist Cong swimming seroes the river so an aid. At a distance of about 40 meters the platcon opered They were unable to recover any of the bodies due to how ever Ą く observed F

# (6) 4th Battalton, 12th Bardens

	EEEE
in the	
4~x	Minutuma Pired ed erred erred appended
000	
8-3	డ⊬ఆవ
5.5 E	

CHELDRICA

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### . MARIE

(1) Paine Hall Astion. None.

(2)	احث	1 Unit Action-	DY INKO	HIL BAI	2	
	(a)	Might Contact	1	1		
	<b>(b)</b>	Day Contact	0	0	0	
	(c)	Total	1	1	2	
	(4)	Action Without Contact	35	14		

#### CAPIDENTIAL

#### 3. Plane Susante

#### \* 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will conduct effensive and defensive operations from Hill 22 (AT 9566). A two equad size patrol from the 3d plateon will patrol from 230900M to 231400M to PHU SON (3) (AT 9564). The remaining squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 231700M to 231900M to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566).
- (2) Company in Will continue to defend along the Mil and with the Battalion rear area.
- (3) Campany C. The edupany (-) will continue to man positions along the M.R. A squad from the 2d platoen will patrol from 231300R to 231600R to (AT 914532), (AT 913725), (AT 906719), (AT 914718) to (AT 922722).
- (4) Concern D. Will defend along the M.R. The 1st platoen will patrol from 230900R to 231500H to (AT 94511), (AT 946700), (AT 98690), (AT 928690), (AT 943688) to (AT 945711).
- (5) Commer I. Will remain in position on Hill 49 (AT 9366). Two equads from the 34 plateon will patrol from 230800H to 231200H to (AT 928664), (AT 928665) to (AT 928667).

#### b. 1/3

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend from two strong points along the M.A. and will maintain a plateon (-) in support of the Regional Forces Company in defense of MAN O Bridge. A squad from the 1st plateon will patrol from 23083CH to 23153CH to (AY 904825), (AY 913823) to (AY 901820). A squad from the 2d plateon will patrol from 23090CH to 23160CH to (AY 904813). A squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 23090CH to 23160CH to (AY 890825), (AY 835627) to (AY 895818).
- (2) Commany  $R_{\rm e}$  Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MLR. The 2d plateon will pared from 2306CCH to 2315CCH to (AT 9067CL), (AT 892785), (AT 895788), (AT 875806) to (AT 901806).
- (3) Commany Go Will conduct offensive and defensive operations within their area of responsibility. A reinferent equal from the 1st platoon will patrol from 230730R to 231200R to (AT 922750), (AT 910751), (AT900753), (AT 886749), (AT 906743) to (AT965744). A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 230800R to 231700R to (AT 905764), (AT 895758), (AT 888760), (AT 879757), (AT 860744), (AT 871761), (AT 889762), (AT 905765) to (AT 911763). A squad from the 3d platoon will patrol from 230730R to 231200R to (AT 898776), (AT 888777), (AT 884769), (AT 889865), (AT 896768) to (AT 902775).
- (4) Gentary D. Fill continue as the Regimental/Division Reserve. The company will continue to provide security for the Battalien rear area. The 2d platoon establish a patrol base at (AT 952805) at 222100% and remain there until 23061%. At 2307000 the patrol base will be established at (AT 910 806). A squad will patrol from the may patrol base from 2306000 to 2315000 to (AT 915802), (AT 906804), (AT 904806) to (AT 910806).

#### COMPLDENTIAL

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company L. Will provide two platoens for security of the airfield and its installations. Squad patrols will be conducted after dark to pessible energy mortar positions within range of the vital area. One ghatoon will patrol to (YD 9210) and establish two night ambushes.
- (2) Company L. will continue to provide two reinferest platoons for defense of the airfield complex. A plateon will patrol to GIA 18 (YD 818172) and establish two night ambushes at that location.
- (3) Cornery Me will maintain two platoons manning readblocks on the access routes to the airfield. Two squads will maintain the observation post on Hill 230 (YD 8408). One platoon will conduct a daylight security patrol and listening posts along the fingers of Hill 290.
- (4) 3d platoon, Company C. 3d Mesonomissance Battalian, Will remain in Battalien C.F.
- (5) HAS Company. The battalion Scout/Sniper team will patrol in Southwest portion of TAOR.
- (6) Combined Action Company. The 1st and 3d plateons will provide security for the Mattalian Chaplain. All four plateons will establish night asbushes in their respective villages of THUY 18080 (TD 866156), THUY TAR (YD 907151), THUY PHU (YD 913117) and LOC BON (YD 925105).

#### d. Ambustice for Tonistite

- (4) 1/1 All squad or (4)
  - (a) Company A (AT 943665), (AT 951771), (AT 942656)
  - (b) Company D (AT 938705)
    (c) Company I (AT 916677), (AT 932680), (AT 934642)
- (2) 1/3
  - (a) Company A (AT 885826), (AT 903813), (AT 884816) (b) Company B (AT 880785), (AT 886794) (c) Company C (AT 894754), (AT 886777)
- (3) 3/4 All plateen or (-)

  - (a) Company L (YD 8117) (2) (b) Company K (YD 9210) (2) (c) CAS (YD 866156). (TD 866156), (TD 907151), (TD 913117), (TD 925105)

•.	Summery of Operations.	1/1	1/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1) Patrols				
	(a) Squad (b) Plateon	2	7 <b>2</b>	3 2	12 7
	(2) Ambushes				
	(a) Squad (b) Plateon	7	7	<u>k</u>	18

#### 4. Civie Action.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) On 21 November 1965, "A" Company corpman treated 44 people in the village of La Chau #4 (951668).
- (2) On 21 November 1965, "C" company treated 61 people in Duyen Son #4. (942662).

#### b. 1/3

- (1) On 21 November 1965, the Le My Medical Center treated 95 people. (899817)
- (2) On 21 November 1965, 45 people were treated in the village of Hoa Vinh. (900798)

#### c. 3/4

- (1) On 21 November 1965, MedCap treated 208 people in the village of Oia Le. (615185)
- (2) On 21 November 1965, "A" Med treated 12 people at out patient clinic.
- (3) On 21 November 1965, CAC treated 15 people in the village of Thuy Phu. (912118)
- (4) On 21 November 1965, CAC treated 32 people in the village of Lee Bon (925106).

#### d. Medical Recap.

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA NANG	1/1	105
DA NANG	1/3	140
PHU DAI	3/4	267

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTER BY R.E. AKINS.

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

# 230

## TYTASATABO

- There were no essentities. At 2208,50%, the Company reported when fire was returned. That Comp on a ridge west of the CP at (AT692622). The Vist Comp on a ridge west of the CP at (AT692622). The VC ware engaged by small area fire and 16 rounds of films HE. The VC dispersed and a search of the area revealed segnifive results. A reinforced segned from the let Platoon paterilled from 2208008 to 2216008 in the high ground to the west of the Company CP. A second equal from the 3d Platoon paterilled from 2208008 to 2216308 to (AT906218) to (AT915627). Force in defence of the NAN C Bridge area. At 21.25038 an WC attempted to inclinate the company area. At 21.25038 an GP reactived spendile small area fire which terminated when there were no execution. At 223.506, the Company reported that that Comp on a ridge west of the CP at (A1892832). The WC area fire and 16 rounds of Slama His. The WC dispersed and a reseal. support of the I
- resistance. At 21 spendie small assubate; at (AT900000 source. At 212236 padeis to their ne (2) Opening. At 2120200, the Company position at (ATSSYSSO) reported reserving permits small ages fire from the portherest and from the each. A short while ster, at (ATSONOTA), one round of small arms fire was reserved from an unknown at 2122001, the position at (ATSSNOTA) heard survement in the rice scale to their negationst. Seven form search required survement in the rice scale to their negationst. Seven form search required survement in the rice scale. Communicating the position at (ATSONOTA) received earthire fire from the village at (ATSONOTA) and subtemblic sempone fire from does north. There are no friendly exemities.
- (3) Company C. Continued to conduct offeredre and defensive operations udthin their continued area. At \$2224,0%, an advant certailleted by a squad from the 3d Flatons at (AFS93777) had one Harine assemble by one enther remains the Harine later died of rounds. A relationed equad from the let Flatons patrolled from 22020H to 22120H over the area from (AF907741), (AFS97743), (AFS97743), (AFS97743), (AFS9775)), (AFS9775)), (AFS97763), (AF
- and to man definishes possitions within the Difficion/Ampimental secures and to man definishes possitions within the battalion representation for let Flaton constimued its pateral activity this mornday in the visianty of (AF943009) returning to the battalion area at approximately 2713000 vithent a VC centact. At 275329; the Commanding Officer of the Force Reported a VC centact. At 275329; the Commanding Officer of the Force Reported it out to cast of the NAKLO beings (AF91864). It was reported that there were a minimum of ten Hardman about five from Company D 1/3, a three man FO tens, plus two error members. The LVT had been part of a three AMRAC pickup of a Force Recommissiones team in the mestace of the SONG CA DE. Upon receiving the initial report, assistance was requested from three sources. A Coast Guard small was requested through Division, but was not available. At 2214178, it was further reported to AMRAC Entralian, but was not available. At 2214178, it was further assistance of the American that the floundering LVT had such (AT9284) to render assistance. At 221978, it was further assistance at 2219781, 1/3 reported that another LVT was exught in the earf at (AT931844). at 2215301; 1/3 reported that another LTT was and was believed to have three men aboard. At

#### Char traint tur

#### SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF To:

Info: Commending Officer, let Battelien, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 4th Marines

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #231 221800H - 231800H New 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlighto

#### a. Bex Scores

							SCOUT	
		\$4C 0	ene 1	PATROLS	AMOUSHES	LP's	SNIPER	TOTAL
Fire Team	1/1 1/3 3/4					29 14 21		29 14 21
Squad	1/2			2 2	7 7 4			9
Plateon	1/3 3/4			3 7 3	4		1.	3 7 8
TOTAL		0		19	22	64	1	106
Province/ Coordinates		Date/	Type Astion		Friendly Unit/		Enemy Unit/	
QUANG NAM								
HONE 1/1								
1/3 (AT8978GL) (AT898622) (AT8984G6)	<b>)</b> 	222355H 230353H 230945H	Defend Defend Patrol	10	Co. B/1 Co. A/Ma Co. B/No	T) ()	Unk/Nor Unk/2 1 Unk/1 1	(IA
THUA THIE	_							
3/4								

3/4

NONE

b. The Regiment ecuduoted numerous effective and defensive operations during the reporting period. During the night, the let Battalion, 3d Marines had several incidents where small arms fire was received into their defensive positions along the MLR. One Marine was wounded at 222355R, when Company B, let Battalion, 3d Marines received approximately 150 rounds small arms fire into their position. Later at 230353%, Company A chaerved two bodies being

# 231

dragged away after receiving and returning small arms fire at an estimated seven VC. This morning at 230945H, while on patrol, the 2d Platoon of Company B, lat Battalion, 3d Marines came under small arms fire from 2 VC. The patrol returned the fire and killed one of the VC. The other escaped.

#### 2. Operations

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Gompany A. Defends at its positions on Hill 22 (AT9566). Two squads from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 230900H to 231400H to PHU SON (3) (AT9564). Another squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) from 231700H to 231800H. Neither patrol reported contact.
- (2) Commany B. Continued without incident to defend the bridge at (AT9469), positions along the MER and within the Battalion rear area including the Hawk Missile sites on the Hill 327-268 complex.
- (3) Gowany C. The company (-) defended from positions along the ELR and maintained one squad in defense of the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9475). A squad from the 2d Flatoon patrolled from 230900H to 231500H to (AT944711), (AT946700), (AT934690), (AT928690), (AT946800), (AT943688) to (AT945711), without incident.
- (4) Company I. Remained in position on Hill 41 (AT9366). Two squads from the 3d Platoon patrelled from 230800H to 231200H to (AT928664), (AT928665) to (AT928667). No contact was reported.

#### b. 1/3

4/:3/

- (1) Company A. Continued to defend from two strong points along the MLR. A platoen (-) occupied defensive positions in support of the Regional Forces in defense of the NAM O Bridge area. At 230130H, the company received between 10 and 20 rounds of small arms fire from (AT898820) from an estimated three VC who breke contect when their fire was returned. Later at 230353H, more small arms fire was received from south of the company position, when that fire was returned, small arms fire was received at the northern possibles of the positions. Contact was broken ten minutes later and two VC were observed falling to the ground and were dragged off by other VC. A reinforced squad from the let Platoen petrolled from 230730H to 231200H to (AT922750), (AT910751), (AT900753), (AT886749), (AT906743) to (AT915744). A squad from the 2d Platoen patrolled from 230900H to 231600H to (AT903807) to (AT904813). A squad from the 3d Platoen will patrol from 230900H to 231600H to (AT890825), (AT883827) to (AT885618).
- (2) <u>Generally B</u>. Continued to occupy defensive positions along the MLR. At 222355H, small arms fire and five rounds of 60mm fire was received from (AT 897801). Small arms fire and 60mm mortar fire was returned and contact was broken. One friendly WIA resulted, but evacuation was no necessary. The 2d Platoon patrolled from 230600M to 231500H to (AT908784), (AT892785), (AT876788), (AT875806) to (AT901806). At 230945H, the 2d Platoon reported receiving small arms fire at (AT897806) from 2 VC. The fire was returned and contact was broken. A search of the area was conducted and a VC body was found.

- (3) Company G. Conducted offensive and defensive operations within their assigned area. At 222150H, a listening post at (AT915763) fired on seven VC carrying rifles at a distance of fifteen feet. Three VC spin and fell down. A search revealed negative results. A reinferred squad from the 1st Platoon patrolled from 230730H to 231200H to (AT922750), (AT910751), (AT 900753), (AT866749), (AT906743) to (AT915744). A squad from the 2d Platoon will patrol from 230800H to 231700H to (AT905764), (AT695758), (AT666760), (AT679757), (AT660744), (AT871761), (AT689762), (AT905765) to (AT911763). A squad from the 3d Platoon willpatrol from 230930H to 231200H to (AT898776), (AT888777), (AT884769), (AT809765), (AT896768) to (AT902775).
- (4) Company D. Continues as the Regimental/Division Reserve. The company also provides security for the Battalian rear areas. The 2d Platoon established a patrol base at (AT952805) at 22210CH. At 23070CH, a new patrol base was established at (AT910806). From the new base a squad patrolled from 23080CH to 23150CH to (AT915802), (AT906804), (AT904806) to (AT910806).

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Continued to maintain two plateons providing security for the airCiald. Two equads patrolled forward of the perimeter between 222100H and 210600H without contact.
- (2) Company L. Two plateons of the company occupied defensive positions along the perimeter. Two separate equad patrols operated forward of the company area out to possible enemy morter range without insident. A squad embarked in two helisopters conducted an air recommaissance of the TAOR without contact. Two night ambush positions were established at (TDG1170), (YD 822168).
- (3) Company M. Continued to man two platoon size readblocks on the highest access routes to the vital area. The 3d Platoon conducted a security patrol from Hill 225 without incident.
- (4) 34 Platoon, Company C. 34 Reconnaissance Rattalion. The minimum conducted a recon patrol in the southwest portion of the TAOR.
- (5) <u>Outlined Action Company</u>. The company continued to provide security in its assigned area. The 1st and 3d platoons provided security for the Battalion Chaplain who conducted sevices in the villages of THUY LUONG, THUY PHU, THUY TAN and LOC BON. All four platoons established night ambushes in their respective villages.
- (6) H&S Company. The Battalion Scout and Sniper team patrolled in the vicinity of (TD 763128).

#### (7) 4th Battalion. 12th Marines.

(a) Total missions fired

112

#### CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Observed (c) Unobserved (d) H&I's (e) Ammo Expended 20 110

TYFE	105mm	107000	155mm	TOTAL
нь	85	0	25	110
MJ.	Ó	O	Ó	O
Illum	O	2	2	4
TOTAL	65	2	27	114

#### e. Sumary.

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) Small Unit Action.	DA NANG	PHU BAI	LATOT	
(a) Wight Contact	2	0	2	
(a) Night Contact (b) Day Contact	1	O	1	
(c) Total	3	0	3	
(d) Action w/o Contact	<b>2</b> 8	13		

#### 3. Plane Summary.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will conduct offensive and defensive operations from their positions on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The 3d platoon will dispatch three squad patrols from Hill 22 during the day. The first will patrol to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) from 20000H to 241400H while the second will patrol to DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) from 241200H to 241600H. The remaining will patrol to LACHAU (4) (AT 9566) from 241730H to 241900H.
- (2) Company B. Will continue to defend along the MLR and within the Battalion rear area. Two squads from the 1st plateon will patrol from 240645H to 24120CH to HOA THINH (AT 9571).
- (3) Company C. The company (-) will continue to occupy defensive positions along the MLR and maintain one squad in defense of the DEC DAI LA Pass (AT 9475). One squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 241100H to 24160CH in the vicinity of (AT 916720), (AT 904717) to (AT 912733).
- (4) Company D. Will defend along the MLR. A squad from 2d platoon will patrol from 24,0800H to 24,1600H over the terrain (AT 929709), (AT 922708), (AT 918703), (AT 925705), (AT 935752) to (AT 945697).
- (5) Company I. Will remain in defensive position on Hill 41 (AT 9366) and will conduct two daylight patrols. The 2d platoon will jetrol from 240800H to 241300H to (AT 931671), (AT 925679), (AT 917677), (AT 903678), (AT 901685), (AT 898679), (AT 904678), (AT 906667) to (AT 915667). One squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 241300H to 241600H over the route (AT 915667), (AT 941673) to (AT 937696).

#### b. 1/3

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend from two strong points on the right flank of the MA NANG Max. A platoon (-) will continue to support the Regional Forces Company in defense of the NAN O Bridge area. Onesquad from the 3d platoon will patrol from 240900H to 241600H to (AT 904821), (AT 913818) to (AT 904814).
- (2) Company Be will continue to defend the center sector of the ELE. The 3d platoon will patrol over the route (AT 899805), (AT 875805), (AT 875805), (AT 876806), (AT 887795) to (AT 896806) from 240630H to 241400H.
- (3) Company C. Will continue to conduct offensive operations and to defend from three strong points along the MLR. A reinforced squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 240730H to 241700H over the area (AT 908 750), (AT 894755), (AT 896754), (AT 886761), (AT 873773), (AT 869776), (AT 874751), (AT 894751), (AT 908750), (AT 912745). The 2d platoon will dispatch a reinforced squad from 240800H to 241300H to (AT 910751), (AT 918753), (AT 931769), (AT 925773), (AT 909767) to (AT 912763). The 3d platoon will also dispatch a reinforced squad which will patrol from 241200H to 241700H to (AT 890769), (AT 898755), (AT 907753) to (AT 902775).

#### COM IDENTIAL

(4) Company D. Will continue as the Regimental/Division Reserve and to provide security within the rear area. The 2d platoon reinforced, will patrol from 232000H to 242000H over the route (AT 950800), (AT 952605), (AT 910806), (AT 938819) to (AT 930795). Independent of the main route a equed will patrol from 240800H to 241500H to (AT 930813), (AT 926813), (AT 933819) to (AT 934813).

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Will continue to provide two platoons for security of the HUE FAU BAI Airfield complex. Squad local security patrols will be conducted after dark forward of the perimeter. One plateon will patrol to the vicinity of (YD 9208) and will conduct reconnaissance for two night ambushes locations.
- (2) Company L. Will provide two reinforced platoens for the ainfield defense. One plateon will continue to operate in the GIA 18 (YD 818172) area and will establish two night ambushes after 242000H.
- (3) Commany H. Utilizing two platoons will maintain two readblocks on Highway #1. The 3d platoon will continue to maintain two squads on Hill 230 (YD 8408). One of which will conduct a daylight security patrol within a 2000 meter radius of the hill.
- (4) 3d Platoon. Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalian. The platoon will remain within the Bettelion C.P.
- (5) H&S Company. The Battalion Scoutes and Sniper Team will continue to patrol in the southwestern portion of the Battalion TAOR.
- (6) Combined Action Company. The 1st platoon will provide security for a medical team working within the CAC area while the 2d platoon returns to the Hattalion C.I. The 3d and 4th platoons will continue to provide security and conduct civic action projects within the villages of THUY FHU (YD 913117) and LOC BON (YD 925105) respectively.

#### d. Ambushes for Tonicht.

- (1) 1/1 All squad or (-)
  - (a) Company A (AT 959677), (AT 945662), (AT 953871)

  - (b) Company D (AT 946715) (c) Company I (AT 917665), (AT 943676), (AT 942655)
- (2) 1/3 All squad or (-)
  - (a) Company A (AT 885826), (AT 903813), (AT 884816) (b) Company B (AT 880785), (AT 886794), (AT 886794)

  - (c) Company C (AT 894754), (AT 868777)

OON IDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### (3) 3/4

- (a) Company K (YD 9108), 2 squad size (b) Company L (YD 8217), 2 squad size (c) CAC (YD 866156), (YD 907151), (YD 913117), (YD 925105)

0.	Summary of Goerations.	1/1	1/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1) Patrols				
	(a) Squad	6	5	6	17
	(b) Platoon	1.	2	1	4
	(2) Ambushes				
	(a) Squad	7	8	4	19
	(b) Platoen			L	L

#### 4. Civic Action.

a. Ho Co. On 22 November 1965, Headquarters Company Doctor and Corpman treated 20 people in the Hamlet of Kahn Son (952765)

#### b. 1/1.

- (1) On 22 November 1965, "D" Company treated 53 people in the village of Hos Thinh, (951713)
- (2) On 22 November 1965, "C" Company treated 38 people in the village of Hoa Phu. (925725)
- (3) On 22 Hovember 1965, "A" Company treated 42 people in the village of La Chau # 4. (950667)
  - c. 1/3. On 22 November 1965, Le My Medical Center treated 44 people.

#### d. 3/4.

- (1) On 22 November 1965, the CAC treates 27 people in the village of Loc Bon, (925106)
- (2) On 22 November 1965, the GAC treated 25 people in the village of Thuy Luong. (882173)
- (3) On 22 November 1965, two Vietnamese were evacuated from A Med to Provincial Hospital via helicopter.

7

#### CONFIDENTIAL

(4) On 22 November 1965, two people were evacuated from Loc Bon to A Med. (926106). One was a woman with a injured hip and one was a man with a temperature of 103 degrees.

#### e. Medical Recap.

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA KANG	1/1	125
DA MANG	1/3	44
PHO BAI	3/4	52
но <b>с</b> о	ж, оо	20

5. Miscellaneous. Today at ceremonies conducted at the 3d Marines Command Post Col T.H. FISHER relieved Col N.R. NICEPHSON as Regimental Commander of the 3d Marine Regiment.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIK

ø

CONFIDENTIAL

4/28/

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### SITUATION REFORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF Tos

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

Commanding Officer, 3d Battelion, Ath Marines

Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

0

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITHEP # 232 231800H - 241600H Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlights.

a. Box Scores.

		S&C OF US	PATROLS	APRILLIPS	1P 1s	SNIPER	TOTAL
Fire Team	1/1 1/3 3/4				29 14 21	1	29 14 22
Squed	1/1 1/3 3/4		6 5 6	7 8 4			13 13 10
Flatoon	1/1 1/3 3/4		1 2 1	4			1 2 5

23

Frovince/	Date/		Friendly Unit/	Knem Unit/
Coordinates	Time	Type Action	Losses	Losee

21

QUANG NAM

1/1 NONE

TOTAL

1/3 NUNE

THUA THIEN

3/4 Bn Scout#8/ Bn Sniper/ NONE Unk/ 2K JA 231800H Uniper Team (YD 775144)

CONFIDENTIAL

109

*11* : 32.

b. The Regiments activity was highlighted by the expert shooting of the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Sniper Team. The Battalion Scoutes and the Sniper Team engaged seven aread Viet Cong at a range of approximately 900 meters. The accurate fire resulted in two VC KIA and one WIA. Due to the distance and the terrain the Marines were unable to recover the bodies. Within the DA MANG TAOR the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines experienced a begus radio transaction which resulted in a squad size ambush returning to the company C.F. without being so directed by their commanding Officer.

#### 2. Operations.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company As Provided the defense for the left fishk of the battalion MIR and continued to maintain contact with the 3d Battalion, 9th Parines across the SCNG YEN. The 3d platoon dispatched its three squads on separate patrols from the company CP on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The first patrolled to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) from 240900H to 241400H while the second patrolled to DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) from 241200H to 241600H. The remaining squad patrolled west to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) at 241730H and remains out at the close of the reporting period not scheduled to return until 241900H.
- (2) Gompany B. Continued to occupy defensive positions north of the SONG TUY LOAN along the MAR and within the Battalion rear area. One squad defended the vital bridge located at (AT 947699). A two squad patrol from the 1st platoon operated in the HOA THINH (AT 9571) area from 240645H to 241200H.
- (3) Company C. The company (-) defended from positions along the MLR and maintained one in defense of the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT 9475). The 1st plateon dispatched one squad from 241100H to 241600H which patrolled to (AT 916720), (AT 904717), to (AT 912733).
- (4) Company D. Defended from three plateon strong points along the SLR without contact. A squad from the 2d plateon patrolled from 24,0800R to 24,1600R over the route (AT 929709), (AT 922708), (AT 916703), (AT 935752) to (AT 94,5697).
- (5) Company I. Continued to occupy and defend the western portion of Phase Line Orange from their command post on Hill 41 (AT 9366). The 2d plateon patrolled from 240800H to 241300H to (AT 931671), (AT 925679), (AT 917677), (AT 903678), (AT 898679), (AT 906667) to (AT 915667). One equad from the 1st plateon patrolled from 241300H to 241600H over the route (AT 915667), (AT 941673) to (AT 937696).

#### b. 1/3

(1) Commany A. Defended the right flank of the DA NANG MLR from two strong points and maintained a platoon (-) in support of the RF Company at

2

#### CONFIDENTIAL

the NAM O Bridge (AT 9284). At 231910H Company A reported observing approximately ten vehicles moving from north to south and coming to a stop in the vicinity of (AT 912847). Division was informed and in turn advised that ARVN Forces were operating to the north of the NAM O area. At 232053H small arms fire was heard northwest of the NAM O Bridge and it was reported that the Regional Forces in that area had been firing. At 232124H a squad ambush located at (AT 884810) received a transmission from what was later determined to be a bogus staion. The message ordered the squad to return to the Company area because of the presence of a Viet Cong platoon in their area. As the squad come smooth their movement they checked in with Company A and were told to stay in position. Once again the bogus station came up and using the company radio call sign ordered the ambush to return to the company area. The squad returned to the CP without contact. One squad from the 3d platoon patralled from 240630H to 241400H over the route (AT 889805), (AT 875805), (AT 875805),

- (2) Company B. Continued to defend the center sector of the battalion M.R. At 2321491 the company reported observing four green flares. Two were at the base of Hill 24 (AT 8778) and two at the base of Hill 32 (AT 8780). The 3d platoon patrolled over the route (AT 889805), (AT 875805), (AT 875796) to (AT 896806) from 240630H to 241400H.
- (3) Company C. Continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations from three strong points along the MLR. At 24060CH the company reported observing a green star cluster to the west of their CP at an unknown distance. A reinforced squad from the 1st platoen patrolled from 24073CH to 24170CH over the route (AT 908750), (AT 894755), (AT 886754), (AT 886761), (AT 869776), (AT 894751) to (AT 912745). The 2d platoen dispatched a reinforced squad from 24080CH to 24130CH to (AT 910751), (AT 918753), (AT 925773) to (AT 912763). During the afternoon the 3d platoen dispatched a reinforced squad which patrolled to (AT 890769), (AT 898755) to (AT 902775) from 24120CH to 24170CH.
- (4) Company D. Continued as Regimental/Division Reserve without commitment. Also the company manual defensive positions within the Battalian rear area and dispatched the following patrols. The 2d plateon reinforced patrolled from 232000H and remains out at the close of the reporting period. Independently of the main route a squad patrolled from 240800H to 241500H to (AT 930813), (AT 926813) to (AT 934813).

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Continued to provide two plateons for security of the airfield complex. Three local security patrols were conducted forward of the company sector of the perimeter without contact. The 1st plateon petrolled within (YD 9203) and selected two night ambush sites.
- (2) <u>Company L.</u> Provided two reinforced plateens for defense of the airfield and its vital installations. One plateon continued to operate in the vicinity of GIA LE (IDELECT2) during the day. At the close of the report, the plateon was enroute to establish two ambushes within (IDELES).
- (3) Company M. Continued to utilise two plateens to maintain read blocks on Highway #1 to demy the Vist Cong access or infiltration by these routes.

#### CONFIDENTIAL.

- (4) 3d Platoon Company C. 3d Reconnaiseance Battalion. Reseined within the Battalian CP without commitment or incident.
- (5) H&S Company. At 231800H the Battalion Scoutes and Sniper Team while occupying a position located at (YD 776135) observed seven Viet Cong with weapons moving in a south westerly direction at (YD 775144). The VC were taken under fire, two were killed and one was wounded. Due to the distance envolved the bodies could not be recovered.
- (6) <u>Combined Action Company.</u> Today the 1st platoon provided security for a medical team working within the CAC area. The 2d platoon returned to the Battalion CP while the 3d and 4th platoons continued without incident to provide security for THUY PHU (YD 9111) and LOC BON (YD 9210).

#### (7) Ath Battalion, 12th Marines.

(a) Total	Nissions Fired	97
(b) Obser	ved	1
(c) Unoba	erved	1
(d) H&I*s	<b>.</b>	95

(e) Ammo Expended

TYPE	105mm	107ma	155:00	TOTAL
KB	34		48	82
Illum	5		O	5
TOTAL.	39	O	46	87

#### e. Summary.

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) Small Unit Action.	DA NAMO	FHU BAL	TAIL
(a) Night Contact	O	0	O
(b) Day Contact	o	1	1
(c) Total	o	1	1
(d) Action w/o Contact	29	14	

L

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### 3. Flans Summery.

#### a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Will conduct offensive and defensive operations from their strong point on Hill 22 (AT 9566). The 1st platoon will dispatch two squad patrols with the first patrolling from 250630H to 251100H to LA CHAU (2) (AT 9667). The other squad will patrol to BO BAN (2) (AT 9669) from 25 090CH to 25150CH.
- (2) Company B. Will defend along the that and from positions within the battalion rear area.
- (3) Company C. The company (-) will defend from positions along the PER and will maintain one squad in defense of the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT 9475). The 1st squad, 3d platoon will patrol from 251100H to 251600H over the terrain (AT 916729), (AT 929716), (AT 904710), (AT 900722) to (AT 914737).
- (4) Company D. Will occupy defensive positions along the MLR and will dispatch the following squad size patrols. A equad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 250800H to 251500H to (AT 925694), (AT 945711), (AT 946700), (AT 942689), (AT 926691), (AT 925695), (AT 926704), (AT 936706) to (AT 946700).
- (5) Company I. Will continue to conduct offensive and defensive operations from their critical command post on Hill 41 (AT 9366). The 1st plateon will patrol from 250900H to 251200H to (AT 943663), (AT 944672), (AT 944678), (AT 932679) to (AT 930688). The 3d plateon will dispatch a squad patrol from 251200H to 251600H over the route (AT 930663), (AT 924633) to (AT 924667).

#### b. 1/3

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend from two positions along the MLR and will maintain a platoon (-) with the RF Company at the MAM O Bridge (AT 9284). The company is planning a search and clear operation for tomorrow however detail plans were not available for this report.
- (2) Company B. will defend from the SLE. An offensive posture will be smintained by the let plateon putrolling from 250600H to 251800H over the route (AT 887797), (AT 876796), (AT 874794), (AT 884794) to (AT 896795).
- (3) Commany C. Will continue to conduct aggressive activity from their three strong points along the MIR. A reinforced squad from the 1st plateon will patrol from 250700H to 251300H to (AT 904741), (AT 87743), (AT 892745), (AT 882742), (AT 885749), (AT 900749), (AT 908750) to (AT 948245). The 2d plateon will dispatch a reinforced squad that will patrol from 250800H to 251300H to (AT 906752), (AT 899753), (AT 886752), (AT 885757), (AT 989761), (AT 893761), (AT 898763), (AT 905765) to (AT 912763). The 3d plateon will have a reinforced squad out from 250730H to 251700H. The squad will operate from a patrol base located at (AT 915797).

5

(4) Company D. Will continue as the Re imental/Division Reserve and to occupy defensive position within the battalion rear area. The 3d platoon will operate within the area (AT 936791), (AT 915806) to (AT 915797) from 242000H to 251200H.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. will continue to provide a minimum of two for security of sirfield complex. Squad local security patrols will be dispetched forward of the perimeter. One plateon will operate in the vicinity of (YD 9004) during the day and will establish two asbushes after dark.
- (2) Company L. Will provide two platoons for the airfield defense and will dispatch equad patrols forward of their perimeter during the hours of dirkness. One platoon will patrol to and establish night ambushes within (YD 8217).
- (3) Company M. Two reinforced platoons will maintain roadblock in conjunction with Division MP's on Highway #1. One squad from the 3d plateon will patrol within (YD 8408).
- (4) 3d Platoon. Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will move to (YI) 8107) and catablish a daylight observation post.
- (5) H&S Company. The Battalion Scouts and Sniper Team will continue to operate in the western sector of the TAOR until 251500H at which time they will return to the Battalion area.
- (6) Combined Action Company. The 1st plateon will return tomorrow to the Battalion CP while the 2d provides security for the Battalion Chaplain. Who will conduct services within the CAC area. The 4th plateon will provide security for a Battalion Medical Team while the 3d platoon continues to work within (YD 913117).

#### d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).



- Company A (AT963671), (AT957663), (AT957670) Company D (AT933720)
- (c) Company I (A1910663), (A1918677), (A1943678)
- (2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT895821), (AT901820), (AT887819), (AT897814)
    (b) Company B (AT883796), (AT892786)
    (c) Company C (AT892754), (AT898763), (AT883777)
    (d) Company D (AT919802), (AT\$16809)
- (3) 3/4

  - (a) Company K (YD9208), 2 squad sise (b) Company L (YD8115), 2 squad size
  - (c) CAC (YD913117), (YD925105)

6.	. Summary of Operations.		环	1/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	5 1	3 1	5 2	13
	(2)	Ambushes (a) Squad (b) Platoon	? 0	9 0	4 2	20 2

#### 4. Civic Action

#### a. 1/1

- (1) On 23 November 1965, Company A treated 24 villagers in the village of LA CHAU (4) (AT951667).
- (2) On 23 November 1965, Company D treated 78 people in the village of HOA TRINH (AT952714).
- (3) On 23 November 1965, Company C treated 31 people in the village of HOA FMU (AT925724).

#### b. 1/3

- (1) On 23 November 1965, LE MY Medical Center treated 74 people at (AT901619).
- (2) On 23 November 1965, BAS treated 53 children at the PRU THUNANG THON Orphanage (AT906765).
- (3) On 23 November 1965, Company A treated the children of CHO MAI (AT900820) to token toys and "C" ration candy.
- (4) On 23 November 1965, Company B treated 13 people at the village of HUANG PUOC (AT902793), 50 pounds of foed was given out to 75 people, most of which were children.

#### c. 3/4

. H. W

- (1) On 23 November 1965, CAC treated 47 people in the village of THUY PHU (YD912118).
- (2) On 23 November 1965, MedCap treated 65 people in the village of OIA LE (YDEL5185).

#### e. Medical Recap

TAOR	UNIT TREATING	NUMBER TREATED
DA NANO	1/1	133 129
DA NANG HUE PHU BAI	3/4	112 374
TOTAL	7	CONFIDENTIAL

5. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. This morning, an audio-visual team from the lat Psychological Operations Company lectured and showed movies to 250 Vietnamese in LA CHAU (2) (AT9467). The operation was conducted in conjunction with a squad patrol from Company A, lst Battalion, lst Marines.

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

RELEASED H.

#### SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines To:

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info:

Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 233 241800H - 251800H Nov 1965

#### 1. 3d Marines Highlights.

#### a. Box Scores.

# 333

an w	4.4.	sec o	<u>PNS P</u>	ATROLS	AMBUSHES	IP1a	scout Sniper	TOTAL
Fire Toam	1/1 1/3 3/4					29 4 21	1	29 4 22
Squad	1/1 1/3 3/4	2		3 3 6	7 9 4			12 12 10
Platoon	1/1 1/3 3/4	1		1 1 2	2			1 2 4
TOTAL		3		16	22	54	1	96
Province/ Coordinate	28	Date/ Time	Type Ac	tion	Friendly Losses	Unit/	Enemy Un	11t/
QUANG NAK								
1/1 (AT951667) (AT952649)		241900H 251300H	Patrol Patrol		A-1/None A-1/None		Unk/1 VC	<b>s</b> 3
1/3 Notes							·	
THUA THIEN								
NONE								

b. During the reporting period numerous night ambushes were established and vigorous daylight combat patrols were conducted. At 251020H Company A (-) entered the hamlet of CHA MAI (AT 899819) and with the aid of the village chief conducted a careful search and clear operation. At 241900H a patrol from Company A 1/1 apprehended a VCS at (AT 951667). At 251300H the 2d Squad, 1st platoon Company A 1/1 apprehended one VCS at (AT 952649). The VCS had no ID eard and was forwarded to the HIEU DUE District Chief.

#### 2. Operations.

#### u. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Continued to defend from the left flank of the Regimental MLR and to maintain contact with the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines across the SONG YEN. A squad patrol from the 1st platoon apprehended one VCS at (AT 951667) at 231900H. The individual who ran to avoid the patrol, was held on Hill 22 (AT 9566) until being turned over to the HIEU DUE District Chief this morning. Two squad patrols were dispatched by the 1st platoon during the day. The first patrolled from 250630H to 251100H to LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467) while the other patrolled to BO BAN (2) (AT 9669) from 250900H to 251500H. At 251300H the 2d Squad, 1st Platoon apprehended a VCS at (AT 952649). The VCS did not have an identification card and was forwarded to HIEU DUE District Headquarters.
- (2) Company B. Maintained one squad providing security for the bridge within (AT 9469) while a platoon (-) defended at the Battalian C.P. The Company (-) occupies defensive positions along the MLR and within the battalian rear area.
- (3) Company C. The company (-) defended from positions along the MLR. The squad in defense of the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT 9475) heard movement at 242020H. One hand grenade was thrown with negative results. Today the 1st Squad, 3d Platoon patrolled from 251100H to 251600H over the terrain (AT 916729), (AT 929716), (AT 900722) to (AT 914737).
- (4) Company D. Maintained three plateon defensive positions along the MLR. One squad from the 3d Plateon patrolled from 250800H to 251500H to (AT 925694), (AT 945711), (AT 946700), (AT 926691), (AT 926704) to (AT 946700).
- (5) Company I. Defended the Hill 41 (AT 9366) area. At 250055H a listening post observed eight to ten Viet Cong at (AT 934658) moving from west to east. The LP which was located at (AT 934659) had the area illuminated, while small arms and a M-48 Tank 50 calibre were fired into the area where the VC were observed. The size of the LP was increased and the target area searched with negative results.

#### b. <u>1/3</u>

(1) Company A. Continued to defend the right flank of the Battalion MLR from two strong points. At 252145H the company reported observing small

arms fire at (AT 900817). The source of this fire could not be determined. This morning at 251020H the company (-), consisting of two platoons, entered CHA MAI (AT 899819) and with the aid of the village chief conducted a careful search of the handet which was terminated by 251300H without significant results.

- (2) Company 1. Defended the center sector of the battalion MLR and maintained its offensive posture with one platoon patrol. The ist platoon patrolled from 250600H to 251800H over the route (AT 887797), (AT 874794), (AT 884794) to (AT 896795).
- (3) Company C. Continued their aggressive offensive activity from three strong points along the MLR. Each rifle platoon dispatched one squad patrol during the day. The first patrolled from 250700H to 251300H to (AT 904741), (AT 892745), (AT 885749) to (AT 912745) without contact. The 2d platoon dispatched a squad from 250800H to 2300H over the route (AT 906752), (AT 886752), (AT 885757), (AT 898763) to (AT 912763). The third patrolled from 250730H to 251700H from their base at (AT 915797).
- (4) Company D. Remained Regimental/Division Reserve without commitment. The company occupied defensive positions without the battalion rear area. The 3d platoon commenced patrolling last night and returned to the company area by 251200H without incident.

#### c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Provided a minimum of two reinforced platoons for security of the PHU BAI Airfield complex. Two squad local security patrols were conducted between 242000H and 250600H without a VC contact. One platoon patrolled within (YD 9004) during the day and at the close of the report were enroute to establish two night ambushes. One reinforced rifle squad aboard two helicopters periodically sweep the TAOR in search of Viet Cong. This "Hunter Killer" tactic produced negative results.
- (2) Company L. Two platoons occupied defensive on the airfield perimeter with no significant occurrences being reported. Two squad patrols were conducted forward of the perimeter out to possible enemy mortar positions during the night.
- (3) Company M. Two readblocks were maintained by two reinforced rifle plateons in conjunction with Division MP's on Highway # 1. One squad from the 3d plateon patrolled within a 1000 meter radius of the Battalian Observation Post on Hill 230 (YD 8408).
- (4) 3d Plateon, Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Maintained a daylight OP within (YD 8107) without a significant observation.
- (5) <u>H&S Company.</u> The Battalion Scout and Sniper Teams patrolled from their area of extended operations in the southwestern portion of the TAOR to the Battalion CP returning without incident by 251500H.

.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

(6) Combined Action Company. The 1st plateon remained without commitment within the Battalion CP area while the 2d provided security for the Battalion Chaplain who held Thanksgiving services within the CAC area. The 4th plateon worked in conjunction with a Battalion medical team throughout the CAC area. The 3d plateon remained at (YD 913117).

#### (7) 4th Battelion, 12th Marines.

(a)	Total Missions Fired	195
(b)	Observed	16
(c)	Unobserved	5
(d)	TOT	1
(e)	H&I *s	173

(f) Ammo Expended

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	TOTAL
HE	153		<b>12</b> 8	281
WP	30		12	42
Illum	-		3	3
TOTAL	183	0	143	326

#### e. Summary.

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) Small Unit Action.	DA NANG	PHU BAI	TOTAL
(a) Night Contact	1	O	1
(a) Night Contact (b) Day Contact (c) Total	1	0	1
(c) Total	2	0	2
(d) Action w/o Contact	23	14	

#### 3. Plans Summary

#### a. 1/1

1 11 11 3

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend the Hill 22 (AT9566) area and will maintain its offensive posture employing three squad size patrols. The 2d Platoon will dispatch two: the first being out from 261000H to 261400H with LA CHAU (3) (AT9567) as the limit of advance. The second will patrol to LA CHAU (4) (AT9566) from 26170CH to 26190CH. The 3d Platoon will patrol to LA CHAU (5) from 26120CH to 26160CH. In addition, one squad will be dispatched on an extended patrol at 26080CH ever the route (AT942720), (AT935752), (AT932733), (AT944731), (AT953733), to (AT942720).
- (2) Gommany B. Will continue to occupy defensive positions north of the SONG TUY IOAN.

- (3) <u>Company C</u>. Will continue to conduct aggressive activity from defensive positions along the MLR. The 1st Platoon with a squad (-) of Popular Forces plus an Army Psychological Operations Team will patrol to THON PHU HA (AT9173), where lectures and movies will be presented to the inhabitants.
- (4) COMPANY D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions along the main line of resistance. The 1st Platoon will dispatch a squad patrol from 260800H to 261500H over the route (AT945711), (AT946700), (AT935708), (AT93694), (AT930690), (AT943683), (AT946700) to (AT945711). ~ KON4 MY (2)
- (5) Company I. Will continue to conduct offensive and defensive operations from their command post on Hill 41 (AT9366). A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 261400H to 261600H to (AT934657), (AT933645), (AT 922642), (AT901642), (AT910649) to (AT914660). The 3d Platoon will patrol to (AT941643) to (AT942655) from 260745H to 261700H.

#### b. 1/3

- (1) Company A. Will continue to defend from two strong points on the MLR and will keep one plateon in support of the Regional Forces Company at the NAM O Bridge area (AT9284). A squad (-) will patrol from 260830H to 261530H over the terrain (AT900806), (AT883803), (AT891822) to (AT902821).
- (2) Company B. Will defend from the MLR. The 2d Flatoon (+) will patrol from 260630H to 261400H over the route (AT882798), (AT888805) (AT 879809) to (AT891811).
- (3) Gommany G. Will conduct offensive and defensive operations from their strong points along the MLR. A reinforced squad from the 1st Platoon will patrol from 260800H to 261700H over the route (AT904742), (AT892746), (AT884746), (AT885752), (AT885757), (AT889762), (AT893758), (AT902743) to (AT912745).
- (4) Company D. Will continue as the Regimental/Division Reserve and will man defensive positions within the battalion rear area. The 3d Platoon will continue its extended patrol activity until 261700H patrolling over the reute (AT948792), (AT951805), (AT935814), (AT938821), (AT910807) to (AT925794). Under the cover of darkness, a reinforced platoon will move to AP TRUNG SON (AT9180), encircle the village and at dawn will enter and conduct a thorough search and clear operation.

#### c. 3/4

1123

(1) Company K. Will provide two plateons for security of the airfield complex and will dispatch squad local security patrols out to possible enemy mortar positions. One squad from the 2d Plateon will patrol within (YD8408).

5

# CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Company L. Will provide a minimum of two platoons for security of the airfield installations and will dispatch squad night security patrols forward of their perimeter. One equad will conduct "Helicopter Hunter Killer" operations throughout the TAOR. The squad with two helicopters will provide a rapid strike force for appropriate Viet Cong activity. One platoon will patrol to the vicinity of (YD8217).
- (3) Company M. Platoon road blocks will be maintained on Highway #1. One platoon will move to the GIA LE village (YD8218) area and select two night ambush sites.
- (4) 3d Platoon, Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain within the Battalion GP area.
- (5) Gombined Action Company. The 1st, 3d and 4th Platoons will remain within THUY LUONG (YD866156), THUY PHU (YD813117) and LOC BON (YD925105), respectively. The 2d Platoon will provide security for a Battalion Medical team which will operate within the CAC area.

# d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

  - (a) Company A (AT955674), (AT961664) (b) Company D (AT938711) (c) Company I (AT940779), (AT942656), (AT924684)
- (2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).

  - (a) Company A (AT882827), (AT895822), (AT902812) (b) Company B (AT894803), (AT891800), (AT887797), (AT883796), (AT888792), (AT887789) (c) Company C (AT908748), (AT915755), (AT897770)
- (3) 3/4
  - (a) Company L (YD8217) two squad size (b) CAG (YD866156), (YD913117), (YD925105)

٥.	Summary of Operations.		1/1	1/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Platoon	5 2	2 3	5	12 6
	(2)	Ambushes (a) Squad (b) Platoon	6	9	2 3	17 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY R. E. AKINS

RELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

# G. A. LOFATIAL

# SITUATION RUFFAIT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FOR

Info: Commending Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Barines Commending Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Companding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREF #234 251800H - 261800H New 1965

# 1. 3d Marines Highlights

a. <u>Bo</u>	x Score	TE .				⇔ <b>C</b> OUT	
		SAC OPHS	PATROLS	AIB 31.3	LPie	ENIL SE	TOTAL
Fire Team	1/1 1/3 3/4				29 14 19	1	29 14 20
Squad	1/1 1/3 3/4		5 2 6	6 9 2			11 11 8
Flatoon	1/1 1/3 3/4	1	2 3 1	3			3 4
Company	1/2 1/2 3/4	ı					0 1 0
TOTAL		2	19	20	62	1	104
Province/ Ocerdinate		ine Typ	• Action	Friendl; Losses	Unit/	Enexy (	mit/
QUANG NAM							
1/1 NONE							
1/3 Nons							
THUA THIE	N						
3/4 NONE						CONP	IDENTIAL

1 11 234

### CONFIDENTIAL

b. Prominent within the 3d Marines activity was the effensive action within the DA NANG TAOR. In addition to numerous aggressive patrols and the establishment of equad night ambushes, two careful search and clear operations were conducted. Company D (-) 1/3, under the cover of derkness, moved to encircle AP TRUNG SON (AT9180) and during the morning searched the entire village with negative results. South of the SONG TUY LOAN, in response to intelligence, a reinforced plateon, plus ten Regional Porces searched the KNUONG MY (2) area without significant observation.

# 2. Operations

# a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Defended the LA CHAU, DUYEN SON complex south of the SONG TOY LOAN. The company maintained its offensive pesture with three squad patrols. The 2d Platoon dispatched two, with the first patrolling from 261000H to 261400H to LA CHAU (3) (AT9567). The second patrol departed the Hill 22 (AT9566) strong point at 261700H and moved to LA CHAU (4). The patrol remains out at the close of this report, scheduled to return by 261900H. The 3d Platoon dispatched a squad to LA CHAU (5) (AT9666) from 261200H to 261600H.
- (2) Commany B. The company (-) occupied defensive positions along the MR and within the battalion rear area. A platoon (-) defended at the Battalion CP, while a squad provided security for the bridge within (AT9469).
- (3) Company C. One squad continued to defend from the deminating terrain at the DEO DAT LA Pass (AT9375), while the company (-) defended from positions along the MLR. This morning, the let Plateon patrolled to THON PRU HA (AT9173) without incident. An Army Psychological Operation team was scheduled to operate in the target village, however, the heavy rain precluded the employment of the team.
- (4) Commany D. Defended from positions along the M.R. In response to intelligence, the acheduled squad patrol from the lat Platoon was increased to a reinforced platoon and diverted to search the KHUCNG MY (2) area (AT906697). The platoon with ten Regional Forces commenced their activity at 260930R. A thorough search of KHUCNG MY (2) revealed maining significant to indicate the presence of a Viet Cong unit. (see late antry)

  Information
- (5) Company 1. Continued to conduct defensive and offensive operations from the Hill 41 (AT9366) area. A squad from the 2d Flatoon patrolled from 261400H to 261600H over the route (AT934657), (AT933645), (AT901642) to (AT 914660). The 3d plateon patrolled the vicinity of (AT941643) to (AT942655) from 260745H to 261700H.

# b. 1/3

11500

(1) Company A. Defended the right flank of the DA NANG MER from two strong points. One platoon (-) was maintained at the NAN O Bridge (AT9284) in support of the Regional Forces in defense of that area. A squad (-) patrolled without incident over the route (AT900806), (AT883803), (AT891822) to (AT 902821) from 260830H to 261530H.

2

COMPIDENTIAL

# COMPTIBLISTIAL

- (2) Company B. The 2d platoon (-) patrolled from 2606300 to 261400H to (AT 882798), (AT 688805), (AT 879809) to (AT 891811).
- (3) Conveny C. Maintained their defensive posture from three strong points along the M.R. A reinfereed squad from the 1st Plateon patrolled from 260800H to 261700H over the route (AT904742), (AT892746), (AT884746), (AT 885757), (AT893758), (AT902743) to (AT912745).
- (4) Commany D. Continued as the Regimental/Division Reserve. This morning, under the cover of darkness, the company (-) moved to and encircled AF TRUNG SON (AT9180). Shortly after first light, a careful search and clear operation was commenced, and by 261109H ever half of the area had been thoroughly searched without significant results. By 261220H, the operation ended with negative results, and the company returned to their primary positions without incident.

# c. 3/4

- (1) Commany X. Frovided a minimum of two reinforced rifle platoons manning positions along the airfield perimeter. Two squad natrols were conducted between 252100H and 260600H forward of the perimeter without contact. The 2d Platoon continued to maintain two squads marming the observation post on Hill 230 (YD6408), one of which patrolled out to a 1000 meter radius without VC contact.
- (2) Company 1. Two plateons provided security for the airfield ancillary facilities without Viet Cong contact. Two squad patrols operated during the night checking out possible enemy morter lections. The 2d Platoon returned from its night position at (YD\$23155) without contact. The 3d Platoon patrolled to the vicinity of (YD9208) where they conducted recemnaissance for two night ambush sites.
- (3) Company M. Utilized two of its rifle platoons to man road blocks on Highway #1. During the early morning it was reported that the Battalions' secess route to Highway #1 was immedated by rain and secured. Shortly thereafter, the route was responed. One plateon patrolled in the northern GIA LE area (YD8218) during the day with no VC contact.
- (4) 3d Plateon. Company C. 3d Resonnaissance Battelion. Established a daylight OF within (ID7910) without a significant observation.
- (5) Gestined Action Company. The 2d Platoon provided security for a Battalion redical Toam troating individuals within the CAC area. The remainder of the company conducted givie action projects within, and provided security for, the villages of THUY LUCHG (YD9615), THUY PHU (YD9111) and LOC BON (YD9210).

# (6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Kissions Chesrved Unebserved Hal's	Fired	160
(b)	Observed		1
(0)	Unobserved		6
(a)	HAI 's		173
1-1	Issue Frenchied		

(a) View Treathfall

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE	105	107	155mm	TOTAL
HE	78	0	125	203
111mm	0	0	21	21
Total	78	Ö	146	224

### e. Summy

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2)	(a) Night Contact (b) Day Contact (c) Total	DA NANO	PHU BAT	TOTAL
	(a) Mist Contact	Ō	0	O
	(h) Day Gontact	٥	0	0
	(c) Total	. 0	0	O
	(d) Agtion without	Contact 27	12	

# 3. Flans Symmetry

# a. 1/1

- (1) Gament A. Will defend Hill 22 (AT9566) and the surrounding terrain. The following aggressive combat patrols will be conducted. One squad from the 3d Plateon will patrol to BO BAN (1) (AT9568) from 271000H to 271100H. During the afternoon from 271600H to 271800H another equad from the 3d Flateon will patrol to DUINN SON (2) and (3) (AT9565).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to maintain a squad in defense of the bridge at (AT947699), while the company (-) occupies defensive positions north of the SONG TOY LOAN.
- (3) Company G. Will occupy defensive strong points along the Main Line of Resistance. A squad from the 3d Platoon will patrol from 271300H to 271600H over the terrain (AT912727), (AT900722), (AT898735), (AT914734).
- (4) Concary D. Will continue to conduct aggressive activity from defensive positions in the center section of the Battalien MLR. One equal from the 2d Platoon will patrol to (AT945697), (AT935704), (AT927704), (AT93694), (AT924696), (AT924707), (AT936707) to (AT946700) from 270900H to 271630H.
- (5) Company I. From their defensive positions on Hill 41, the company will conduct vigorous offensive operations. A equad from the lat Flatoon will patrol from 270800H to 271200H ever the route (A7932630), (A7937678), (A794671) to (A7943662). The 2d Platoon will dispatch a squad from 270730H to 271730H over (A7925672), (A7920675), (A7924670) to (A7923667).

# b. 1/1

(1) Company A. Will remain on the right flank of the Regimental MER, anchored on the SONG CA DE. One plateon (-) will continue in support of the Regional Forces at the NAM O Bridge. One squad (-) from the 2d Plateon will patrol from 270800H to 271500H in the vicinity of (AT881827), (AT889823) to (AT884810).

### CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Company B. Will conduct offensive and defensive missions from their three strong points on the M.R. The 3d Flatoon (-) will patrol to (AT 900808), (AT898783), (AT889783) to (AT890797) from 270630H to 271400H.
- (3) Commany C. will defend from the MIR and maintain contact with Company C 1/1, on their left flank. A reinforced squad from the second platoon will patrol from 270730H to 271530H over the terrain (AT915767), (AT907769), (AT899764), (AT901759), (AT901759), (AT900752), (AT905749), (AT910751), (AT 915754). (AT914759) to (AT912763).
- (4) Company D. Will continue as the Regimental/Division Reserve. The 2d Platoon will patrol from 262000H to 272530H to (AT956787), (AT984806) to (AT935815).

# c. 3/4

- (1) Commany K. Will remain airfield defense company and will provide two reinforced plateons for perimeter positions and a minimum of two squads patrolling during the night, forward of the perimeter. The 2d Flatoon will maintain two rifle squads on Hill 230 (YD8408).
- (2) Company L. Will provide a minimum of two platoons for security of the airfield vital area. One rifle platoon will patrol in the vicinity of (YD9207) during the day. One squad will conduct "Helisopter Hunter Killed" operations throughout the TAOR.
- (3) Commany M. Flatoon road blocks will be maintained on the access highway routes to the PHU BAI area. One platoon will patrol to (YDS116).
- (4) 3d Flatoon, Company C. 3d Reconneissance Battalion. Will remain within the battalion area.
- (5) Combined Action Company. The company will continue to conduct civic action patrols and provide security for the villages of THUY LUONG (YD 666156), THUY TAN (YD907251), THUY PHU (YD913117), LOC BON (YD925105).

# d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT943662), (AT957663)

(b) Company D (AT949716)

- (c) Company I (AT924667), (AT932680), (AT943678)
- (2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).

  - (a) Company A (AT889827), (AT888818), (AT909823)
    (b) Company B (AT896803), (AT890800), (AT893799), (AT889796), (AT882797), (AT882787)
  - (c) Company C (AT904746), (AT915764), (AT895775)
    (d) Company D (AT897789)

  - (e) H&S Company (AT931797), (AT930791), (AT937794).

CONFIDENTIAL

# COMPTIMENTAL

(3) 3/4

Company I (YD9208), two squad size Company M (YD8117), two squad size CAC, (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD926105) all platoon

	Suspers of Operations.		14	1/3	1/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrels (a) Squad (b) Flatoen	6	3	2 5	11 6
	(2)	Ambush (a) Squad (b) Platoon	6	16	4.	26 L

Elseclisneous. None.

DRAFTED BY H. L. ALTES

RELEASED BY R. J. CONCIN

"LATE RUTH! The lat Flateen, Company B 1/1, while coarching KHBUHG MI (2) (ATS169) learned from the villagere that 70 VC armed with Slam morters, (1) N-60 methine gun, (1) rocket launcher, N-30 submethine guns, N-14 and N-1 rifles. They further reported that the Viet Cong departed this morning in two groups. The platoon could not find any indication that the VC were in the area.

COMPIDENTIAL

9mAR

# CONTROL TOTAL

# SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Harines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF

Commanding Officer, let Bettalion, let Marines Commanding Officer, lettestalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

30 Farings (-) (Soin) SITEMP \$235 261800H - 271800H Nov 1965

# 1. 3d Serines Birblichte

e. He	K \ EQ						econ.	
		360 CF	1	PATROLE	VALABILIE	W's	eeure.	TOTAL
Pire Team	1/1 1/3 3/4					29 11 19		29 11 19
Squad	1/3			3 6	16 4			10 19 10
Flatoon	1/1 1/3 3/4	1		<b>1</b> 2	<b>.</b>			1 1 6
Company	1/1 1/5 3/4	1						0
TOTAL		\$	2	16	30	59	0	107
Province/ Coordinate	15	Date/	Îre	e Action	Prion Losse	Dy tinit/	Loss	Unit/
WAR WAR								
1/1 (17946668 (17935619 (17936662 (17958677)	}	761935 2707001 270810H 2714001	Pet Pet Pet	rol	1-1/2 3-1-1, 3-1-1, 3-1-1,	Hone Hone	Unic/i Unic/i Unic/i Unic/i	. VCS . VC WIA
1/3 (41923857) (41909834	<b>)</b>	271200E	Swe Uwe	•	D-3/H A-3/H	one One	Umis/i	
THUA TILES				•			(X PAN I	PATIAL

### Punt Lucidade

t. The Regiment's activity was highlighted by numerous instances anvolving flet Cong and flet Cong suspects. Within the DA NARG TAOS, there was one VC WIA and seven VCS apprehended during vigorous patrol and search operations. This merging, a thirty man strike force from Bospany A, 1/3 was belilifted into a landing zone murth of the 2000 CA DE. Consurrently, with the Corpusy A scarch, Company D (-) conducted a careful search and clear operation within AF EIS LICE (A19285).

### 2. Operations

### e. 1/1

- (1) Content A. Througho t the reperting period the company continued to defend, and conducted offensive operations from, the critical versals at (at 953667). A tire team at 2619338, while tear lite to establish a listening post tripped a booky trep believed to have been a 1-26 fragmentation grenede. The incident occurred in the vicinity of (Al 956668) and resulted in two Marines being all (minor non-evac). This serates at 1709000 the 3d plature relatured patrolled under the cover of darmond south toward Com PRU (3) (AT 9568). At 2707008 so the patrol resolved the vicinity of (AT 935619) one VCs use an rehended as he strengted to evade the patrol. As the patrol continued toward their objective they received three to four enteer rounds which she is maintaly returned. The subsequent nearch yielded one sounded Viet Coug. The putral excefully searched Didd vall (3) and in a Suddist Temple found a list of more believes to be Wist Cong operating in that area. Additionally the patrol determined from the villagers that a VC Company was within the village last sight and departed at 270400H to the west. The patrol returned at 2714008 without further centact. The 2d platoon, apprehended one VCS (no 1.0.) at 271400 in the vicinity of (at 995567).
- (2) Commany B. The company provided accurity for the Sank Missile cite on Hill 327, Mr. complex and the Bettslian C.F. One squad provides security for the MRR bridge over the MRR TOT LOAN and one plateon defends slong the will.
- (3) Commany C. Defended along the MES and consucted one agase patrolled over the reste (AT 912727), (AT 900723), (AT 898735) to (AT 911734) from 2713008 to 2716008 with no significent occurrence.
- end conducted patrol and ambush activity. A squed from the 2d platson patrolled from 2709000 to 2716900 to (AT 915697), (AT 935704), (AT 927704), (AT 93694), (AT 926707) to (AT 946700).
- (5) Company I. Remained under OPCON of 1/1 and continues to contact defensive and offensive operations from Hill 41 (AT 9366). A equal from the 3d plateon patrolled from 2707301 to 2717308 ever (AT 925672), (AT 920675), (AT 924670) to (AT 923667) while a 1st plateon ages petrolled from 2705008 to 2712008 to (AT 923630), (AT 937678), (AT 944671) to (AT 943662).

2

COST IDENTISA

# b. 1/3

- (1) Commany A. Provided desence of the northern sector of the DA MANG TAGE with two strong points on the CIR and a platoon (-) at the RAM C Bridge. A squad (-) from the Ed platoon patrolled from 2709000 to 2715000 in the high ground to the cent. The patrol operated over racte (AT 881827), (AT 889223), to (AT 884810). At 2712000 a thirty man strive force was relilified into (AT 907836). The platoon (-) correlally patroled the area. Four YCS were apprehended by a clocking force at (AT 909834). The operation was secured by 2716000 without further contact.
- (2) Company E. Maintained three defensive positions along the main line of resistance. The 3d plateer (-) patrolled to (AT 900808), (AT 898783) (AT 889783) to (AT 890797) from 2706308 to 2714008.
- (3) Company 6. Continued to defend the battalion left flank and maintained contact with Company C, 1/1. The 2d platons dispetabled a reinforced equal from 27073CR to 27153CH over (aT 915787), (AT 899764), (AT 901759), (AT 900750).
- (4) Company D. Continued as the Regimental/Division reserve. The 2d plateen patrolled from 2620000 to 2716500 ever the terrain (AT 956707), (AT 954006), (AT 95915). Prior to light this scrning, Company 9 (-) served north across the MAN O Bridge to AP KIN LIEN (AT 9545). Shocking forces were established and a thorough search and clear operation was conducted. The operation metted one YCS, three bear trape, and esserted 752 gear and medical supplies.

# c. 3/4

- (1) Commany K. Provided two plateress for security of the sirfield annihisty facilities during the reporting period without incident. The 2d platers continued to scintain two equads manning the Betts lies observation post on Hill 230 (YD 6408). There were two squad patrols conducted forward of the sirfield perioder during the night and one this corning within (TD 6408), all reported nebing unusual.
- (2) <u>Carpany L.</u> Provided a two reinforced plateau security force for the sirfield defense. One rifte plateau participated the (ID 9207) area during the day but made no centact. One equal participated in "Melicopter, Hunter Killer" operations. The equal, about two UK 31's, provided a rapid strike force for appropriate Vist Cong targets. The operation was secured prior to dark without Vist Cong contact.
- (3) Company it. Farmed two pictoon sized road blocks on Highest in in conjunction with Mis. One equal from the 3d plateer patrolled within a 1,000 mater radius of Hill 230 (10 8408) without incident.
- (4) 1d Platoon. Common C. 1d Reconstitues Stitulies. Prepared for temorrows exerctions with bittilion salper teams.

3

CONTINUE TALL

# OUNTLOKETIAL

- (5) His Gamean. At appreximately 2618008 the battalian conducted a counter-attack smill in accordance with Annex I to Battalian Operation Order 301-65. Today the Battalian Scouts maintained a daylight observation post at (TD 868059) without a significant observation.
- (6) Carbined iction Company. All plateons remained within their assigned villages senducting civic action projects and providing security.
  - (7) Ath Battalies, 12th Herines,

(		Potel Missions Observed Unobserved Halts	fired	252
1		Downsed		2
1	<b>(</b> )	Unobserved		ž
1		HAI 4		218
1		Awar Francisco		-

TILL	Trian	101es	1115	MINT
HR	144	ø	152	296

### . Ermente

(1) Faler Walt Action. Mone.

(2) Smil Boil Astion.	MEM	MU BAL	1924L
(e) Hight Contact (b) Day Contact (c) Total (d) Action without contact	1	0	1 4 5

CONTRACTIVE

### COMPLUESTIAL

# 3. Plans Suggery.

# a. 1/1

- (1) Company &. Sill remain in position on Hill \$2 (9566). A equal from the tet platoon will patrol to SONG PHU (1) (AT 9566) from 280800H to 281400H. Another squad will patrol to LA CHAU (A) (AT 9566) from 281700H to 281900H.
- (2) Company B. will continue to maintain a squad in defense of the bridge at (AT 917097), while the company (-) eccupies defensive positions north of the SONG TOT LOAK.
- (3) Company C. Will occupy defensive strong paints along the MLR. A equal from the 3d phatoon will paired from 281300H to 281600H from (AT 914734) (AT 900722) to (AT 916729).
- (4) Greent D. Fill continue to maintain its defensive positions along the MIR and conduct aggressive patrols in the center of the battalion TAGR. A squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 2609008 to 2613608 to (AT 945711), (AT 946700), (AT 942705), (AT 944706), (AT 914703), (AT 923701), (AT 935699) to (AT 946700).
- (5) General L. From their position on Hill 41 (AT 9366) the company will continue its aggressive combat patrolling. A squad from 1st platons will patrol from 280700H to 281300H to (AT 932670), (AT 943680) to (AT 943671). Another squad will patrol from 280600H to 281200H to (AT 924667), (AT 924662) to (AT 928663).

# b. 1/2

- (1) Correst A. Hill remain on the right flank of the Regimental M.R., anchored on the SONO CA DR. One plateon (-) will continue in support of the Hegional Forces at the HAM O Bridge. A squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 280800M to 281800M from (AT 903813), (AT 905821), (AT 917827), (AT 922829) to (AT 917818). A squad from the 3d plateon will patrol from 280800M to 28 1800M from (AT 890821), (AT 880820), (AT 878828) to (AT 896825).
- (2) Company 8. Will conduct effective and defendive missions from their three strong points on the MLR. The 2d plateon (-) will patrol from 20003CE to 2014OCH from (AT 882792), (AT 888805), (AT 879409) to (AT 891811).
- (3) Company C. Will defend from the MER and maintain contact with Gompany C. 1/1, on their left flank. A reinferred squal from the 36 pixtoen will pated from 3606000 to 2617000 from (at 609760) (at 609767), (at 604752), (at 609767), (at 609767) to (at 604752), (at 609767), (at 609767) to (at 601775). Another squad from the 2d platoen will pated from 20060000 to 2817000 from (at 609762), (at 6

CONFIDENTIAL

# CLEANING TALL

(4) Commany D. Will continue as the Regimental/Division Recerve. The M platoen will patrol from 2750000 to 2017000. A patrol base will be autablished at (AT 919309) at 277160H. At 25050H a new patrol base will be entablished at (at 910805). From the latter patrol base a squad will patrol from 2109000 to 2615000 from (IT 910798), (IT 916793) to (IT 910805).

# e. 3/h

- (1) Green K. Will remain sigfield defence company and will provide two reinforced plateons for pariceter positions and a minimum of the squade patrelling during the micht, forward of the perimeter. The 24 pictors will mintain two rifls squade on Hill 230 (TD 8408).
- (2) Contain 1. Will provide a minimum of two platoons for security of the mirifeld vital area, a platoon will petrol to and establish two might activities in gird square (15 9005). A squed scharter in two helicoctors will make an areial reconceissance of the Table.
- (3) Company M. Plateon read blocks will be maintained on the access blobust reutes to Hill Ball area. One plate n will patrel to and retablish two etat erbushes gris square (18 8816).
- (A) Continued Action Commune. The company will continue to provide security and establish armentes in the villages of THUY LUCED (In 866156), THUS THE (ID 907151), THUT AM (TO 913117), LOS BON (TO 925705).
- (5) 36 Plateon, Company C. 3d Reconnels sance Pattalion. Will patrol with the Bettalion eniper team west of to Grid Line.

# 4. Astrone For Torilght

- (1) 1/1. All equal or squad (-).
  - (a) company A (A7965670), (A7959659), (A7936668)

Gospany C (AT905718) Company D (AT936714) (b)

- Company I (AT943678), (19922670), (17924667)
- (2) 1/2. All equad or squad (-).

  - (\*) Company A (ATS7082), (ATS94822), (ATS97813), (ATS68810), (ATS92818), (ATS90829), (ATS90822)

    (b) Company B (ATS97785), (ATSS4804)

    (a) Company C (ATS11744), (ATS10752), (ATS15750), (ATS16749), (ATS16766), (ATS11760), (ATS11762), (ATS11762), (ATS11774), (ATS11760), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11774), (ATS11858)

# COUPLDWITTAL

(3) 3/4. All plateon or plateon (-).

(a) Company L (TD9207) (2)

(e) CAC (YD8661.56), (YD9071.51), (YD915117), (YD925105)

٠.	Support of Correlions.		74	1/2	2/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Platoca	6	5 2	0 2	11.
	(2)	Anhmakee (a.) Squad (b.) Flatoon	8	26	1	10

4. Minislianess. Mr. R. ELLBWIN, "New York TIMES appived Regimental CF 27000. W., was briefed by Regimental Staff. Visited let Battelien, let Marines observing civil affairs activities and Gaspany A and I positions on Eille 22 and 41.

# a. Coordinates of CP's of Crossis and Attucked Units

# DA HAND TACK

Ge A (-), 3d AT Bm (AT944762)

Ge A (-), 3d AT Bm (AT944762)

Let Mattalian, let Marines (AT95723)

Ge A, Lette, Letter (AT95666)

Ge B, Lette, Letter (AT972753)

Ge C, Lette, Letter (AT972753)

Ge C, Lette, Letter (AT93752)

Go D, Lette, Letter (AT93663)

Let Battalian, 3d Marines (AT93783)

Ge A, Lette, 3dMar (AT93663)

Let Battalian, 3dMar (AT998821)

Ge B, Lette, 3dMar (AT943783)

3d Battalian, 4th Marines (TD693139)

Ge M, 3dBn, 4thMar (TD692166)

Go L, 3dBn, 4thMar (TD692166)

Go L, 3dBn, 4thMar (TD692166)

H Btsy, 4thMa, 12thMar (TD693142)

I Btsy, 4thMa, 12thMar (TD693142)

I Btsy, 4thMa, 12thMar (TD693142)

Jd Plat, Ge G, 3d TK Bn (TD697143)

3d Plat, Ge A, 3d Kngr Bn (TD697136)

SCHOOL THE TIAL

CONTIDENTIAL

184, 161 and A Sed (1967/146) M Flat, On C, 34 hears in (1966/197)

DRAFTED BY L. A. MANUELL

BELLESTO BE A. A. CON. L.

COMPLICATION

# CONFIDENTIAL

# altration agreet

Prom: Commanding Officer, 3d Harines To: Commanding Concret, 3d Harine Division (Rein), SPC

Info: Commanding Officer, let Battalien, let Marines Germanding Officer, let Battalien, 5d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Hurimes (-) (Bein) SITREF #35 271600H - 281800H Nov 1965

# 1. 3d Marine Bieblichte

•. <u>P</u>	M. Šeb		•			SCCUT	
		SIG OF KE	PATROLA A	<b>NAME OF THE OWNER</b>	建油	SINFIA	TUTAL
Fire Tues	**			÷	29 4 19		29 4 19
Squad	*/2		5 2 7	26 4		1	73 73
Platoes	**	1	2 2				2 3 4
Company	<b>%</b>	1					0
TOTAL		2	1.0	44	52	1	117
Province Special	Last.	Date/ Limb	Tre Astiss.	Trian LOAIS	my units/	Bridge Co.	
CHANG IN	Ē						
(AT96272 (AT967 <b>66</b>	<del>1</del> }		Energ Grenade Patrol	B-l-l h-l-l	/Home	Unk/No Unk/1	ne Kia
(TO SOL		20.30年	Energ Booky Traj	i-l-i	A NIL	Unik/Ne	
					•	COMPLE	MILLAL

### CHILL

instances where units positive sufferly to intelligence reports indicating energy entirity at various special throughout the lade. Geometries "A" and "I" of the let factation, but fortunes, Company "C" and "I" of the let factation is fortuned with platoon or larger size forces to reports of energy methylity within their respective areas of respectfulity. The Schile Strike Marce of the 3d factation, 4th Farmes was dispatched when 15-20 V.C. were explained assign a river encesting by boot. The same evaled or declined contact to the repidly exployed forces. Company "A", 1/1 observed an areast V.C. on the second part of the 2000 YES but was making to recover the body since it was on the couplite side of the everificating river. In energy present exploded at (AT 92717) wounding a farmer from Company 3, 1/1. A number of the Schile Strike Force from M. Sch. Market tripped an energy body trap and was sound.

# 2. Coerations.

# - 1/1

- of the MLS on Bill 22 (AT 9566) and conducted agreenive patrol and ambush activity. At 271700 the company reclaved as intelligence report that a V.C. platon wight be located at (AT 9566) and immediately dispatched its 3d platon to that area and conducted a search with negative contact. The patrol returned at 2719303. Later, again responding to intelligence information, the 21 platon departed the company positions at 2779303 and moved into a position correcting to CRAU (5) (AT\$6166)). The village was searched at first with negative contact. Mails returning to the company C7. The 2d Flaton position at 2807223 at (1796767) on the east bank of the EGG Tall. The VC was Bill by small areas fire but could not be recovered. A spend from the lat Flaton patrolled to DORG 78U (1) (AT\$65) from 2505000 to 2514003 with negative contact. Another aquad patrolled to LA CEAU (4) (AT\$666) from 2517003 to 2514005.
- site on Hills 327, 258 semplex and the Natialion Cr. One equal provides security for the vital 508 bridge over the 3070 TOT LOAN and one platoca defends along the XX. At 252028, an energy handgreenade was thrown at (27962717) securities one throne. A search of the area was immediately conducted with magnification results. The Harme was a member of a lustery post that was moving onto position.
- (3) Company C. Defended along the M.B and conducted one squad patrol ever the route (17914734), (17900722), to (17916729) from 2013000 to 2016008.
- (4) Genery P. Continued defense of their assigned portion of the Min and conducted patrol and ambush activity. At 2803 CE, the 1st and 26 Flatoons reacted quickly to intelligence information and moved into position around MECONI NY (2) (27910693) and commenced a search of that village at 2805000. No contact was reported from the mearch.

GENTLY AND THE

# TILING LAND

pany maintain oth many period Na (17924667 (11928662). 3111 site eschet patrolling. A siljock from (ATS)3670), trem 2008000 to 2613000

# ë S

- TACK ASS TO (1) COMMENT A. Frowided detense of the northern sector room the two strong points on the MA and a piercom (-) at the room (x191727), (x1922827), to (y192912), (x19272827), (x1922827), to (y1921282), which was present to the room (x19212827), (x1922827), (x1922827), to (y1921282), which was present to the room (x19212827), (x1922827), to (y19212827), which was present to the room (x19212827), (x1922827), to (y19212827), which was presented to the room (x19212827), (x1922827), (x1922827), to (y19212827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x1922827), (x192282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x1922827), (x192282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x192182827), (x19218282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x192182827), (x192182827), (x19218282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x192182827), (x19218282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x192182827), (x19218282827), to (y19218282827), which was presented to the room (x192182827), (x19218282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to (y192182827), (x19218282827), to (y192182827), which was presented to (y192182827), to (y192182827). (MOS T) 107 (170) OF the DA HAM ₹
- the 24 Finteen (-) paid (2) (2003) to Sport (ATSOZTYS), (AT
- oppy at 280600H. All earthed with negative results. gament is Continued to defend the battalion left Clark and continue with Company C, 1/1 on its left. The 2d Flatous and on the 3d Flatous and of the Willage TUNC NOW (AT 200600), All persons were properly identified and all houses the negative results. The scarch constuded at 200900).
- (AT9511707). merod to (ATSLOSDS) and a squad size paired and to (ATSLOSDS) and a squad size paired and the pa 24 Platess covabilished a patrol base patrol bare as 272000H at ( Deptito. (Library). Total L Cens). At M \* at (ATPL9809), from white 20050CR, Proof. the patrol base was 1 Cress 200900 to Colored to the second

# \* X

- merinstor. Cailities. 3 aprehe on To squade Provided two platoons for essentity of the sirfle) putrolled during the night femand of the defense; from the 2d Platoon remained on Hill 290 (104406). of the airfield
- the strength defense. A 15-30 VC crossing a river GRAT and seath. The Nobile Strike Fore exploded ex The second second 1 The squad size l'revided a tu (YD800097). \* 1 der sould Astronom monthly people for Force use disputched and a perimeter were 50 55 F 70. 70 OF A LABORATE
- A Allendary and Allendary (C) acceptioned at (TDEISTOP) and (TBEISTOP). THE SECTION OF

Tributant

# Man a sail the

- (4) Gorbined Action Cospany. All plateons remained within their assigned villages conducting civic action projects and providing security at 2723008 the 3d plateon fir d on 2 VC at (TP 908108). One V.C. was believed to have been wounded.
- (5) id Platern. Company C. 3d Recommunication Satisfies. Petrolled with the bettalien Sulper team by truck and conducted recommissioners and emiper activity in that vicinity.
  - (6) Ath Saltelier, 12th Parison.

(a)	Total Missions Observed	Fired	160
<b>(P)</b>	Observed		20
(e)	Unobserved		O
(d)	berredonV		140
(*)	Asso Expended		

MIX	10500	167m	155mm	TOTAL
No.	172	127	64	365
KT	Ĭ.2	10	Õ	79

# e. Harry

(1) Major Valt Astion. Kons.

(2) Small Bait tetion.	De 2000	IN ALI	TOTAL.
(a) Night Contact (b) Day Contact	1	0	1
(b) Day Contact	1	2	Š
(e) Total	2	2	Ā
(d) Astion w/o Contact	49	15	61

L

CALIBEILAL

# COMPLOMITAL

# 3. Plane Spready

# a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. Hill defend the Hill 22 (£1956) area and combinue aggressive offensive activity within their mesigned area of responsibility. Two squads from the 26 Flateon will patrol, with the first being out from 2500000 to 2512000 to PHU SON (2) (£17564). The second equal will patrol from 250,0000 to 2519000 to LA CHAU (3) (A17567).
- (2) Company N. Will continue to maintain a squad in defense of the MSR Bridge at (ATPATER)). The reunigion of the company will occupy defensive positions marth of the SORG TOT LOAM.
- (3) Company G. One squed from the 3d Platons is scheduled to pateral from 2913000 to 2016000 ever the terrain (APPLA934), (A1902936) to (APPLA937). Two platons will remain on the Mil, while the Company (-) continues to except positions at (A1923933).
- (5) Concern B. will continue to defend and to conduct aggreeative effective activity from positions on the MiR. One squad from the let Mateur will petrol from 290900% to 291600% ever the route (ATRAPILE), (AT946700), (AT 943600), (AT93690), (
- (5) Commany I. Will defend the key terrein within (ATY366) and continue aggreesive patrikling activity. One equad from the 3d Flateen will patrol from 2906088 to 2916008 ever the yeste (ATY37679), (AT943679), (AT943679), (AT943673), (AT943672), to (AT94366)). The let Flateen will dispatch two squade from 2906308 to 2912308 which plan on the route (AT923666), (AT916667), (AT913668), (AT923676) to (AT929674).

# b. 1/1

- (1) Commun. 4. Will continue to defend the marthern sector of the DA MANO TAGE with a plateon (-) in support of the Regional Person defending the RANO Bridge area and two strong points on the M.A. A squad (-) from the 3d Plateon will patrol from 2906000 to 2916000 to (A7690021), (A7600220), (A7670227) to (A7690021), Also from 2911600 to 2916000, the plateon will disputely another squad (-) which will patrol to (A7906034), (A7916034), (A7916036), (A7909026) to (A7900021).
- (2) Company %. The company (-) will continue to defend from three eternes points on the M.R. The 3d Fisters (-) (rain) will petral from \$909000 to TENNESS ever the route (ATS77803), (ATS57798), (ATS57798), (ATS57798) to (ATS57796).
- (3) Commany S. Will continue to compy defensive pacitions in the combiness physics of the Bettalion's ages of responsibility. A seinforced equal from the let Flaton will patrol from 2000000 to 2017000 to (A7916751), (A7916751), (A7916751), (A7916751), (A7916751), (A7916751), (A7916751), (A7916751).

CHIDMILL

# CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Company D. The company will continue as the Regimental Reserve and will conduct offensive and defensive operations within the battalion year ares. The 2d Flatoen will operate within the vicinity of (AT935792), (AT 920802) to (AT917793) from 281900H to 291500H. Independently from the smin route, one squad will patrol from 2908000 to 2915000 over the route (A7915795). (AT909799) to (AT917793).

# c. 3/4

- (1) Concern K. Will provide a minimum of two reinforced rifle comranics for sirfield defense. Two squads will patrol forward of the sirfield perimeter out to possible enouge marter positions.
- (2) Garage in Two platoens will provide security for the airfield ancillary fuellities and conduct squad patrols forward of their periseter during the bours of darkness. One plateon will patrol within the (TD9010) ares and will select two might ambush sites.
- (3) Concert M. Will provide one squad for helicopter Henter Miller operations. The equad will be abound two UN-34's and will provide a rapid strike force for appropriate Viet Cong targets. One platoon will operate in and select two american sites within (YDERIG). A platoon (-) will maintain the battelion observation post on Hill 230 (YDBLOS).
- (4) 3d Flatoen, Gompany C. 3d Resonnaissance Battalien. Remained within the battalien area without incident.
- (5) Combined Action Consent. The 4th Platson will return to the Buttalion Of tomorrow morning. The reminder of the company will continue to eperate within the Willages of THUY LUCKO (YDS66156), THUY TAN (YDS07151). THEY PHO (YOY13117).

# d. Ambushes Planned for Tonish

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT950663), (AT960664), (AT952674)

(b) Company D (AT943709)

- (e) Company I (47943677), (47923677), (47925666)
- (2) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

  - (e) Company A (AT892822), (AT897823), (AT890818), (AT896818), (AT9018210), (AT9088933)

    (b) Company B (AY865806), (AT874802), (AT880793), (AT890798), (AT890793), (AT880793), (AT890793), (AT890793), (AT916753), (AT909782), (AT912761), (AT912761), (AT915762), (AT916753), (AT909767), (AT901774), (AT914776), (AT909772), (AT901778)

    (d) Company D (AT910805), (AT916807)

CONFIDERTIAL

# 236

# CONFRESHTIM

- (3) 3仏
  - (A) Company L (YD9005), two squads
  - (b) Company % (YD9005), two squade
  - (e) CAC (Y0866156), (Y0907151), (Y0913117), plateon

a.	Support of Operations.		14	1/2	3/4	N/AL
	(1)	Satrole (a) Squad (b) Flatoon	<b>5</b>	3 2	5 2	13
	(2)	Ambushes (+) Squad (-) (b) Flatoon	7	26 0	4 3	37 3

4. Klapellaneoup. None.

DEAFTED ST J. S. MIXWELL

BELLO NO BY R. J. CONLIN

# CONFIDENTIAL

# SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 34 Herines

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF To:

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalien, 1st Marines Commanding Officer, 1st Battalien, 3d Marines

Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Roin) SITEM #234 281800H - 291800H Nov 1965

# 1. 3d Marines Richlichte

# A. BOX OPPINE

440						SOCUT	
		SAC OTHE	<u>Patrols</u>	AMBUSHIN	LPia	SMP	TOTAL
Piro Team	3/2				29		29 0
	1/2		•		21	1	22
Squad	1/2	1	5	.3			13 29 9
	1/3 1/3 3/4		\$ \$ \$	26			9
Plateen	1/1	•	1				1 3 5
	1/3 3/4	1	1 2 2	3	•		3
TOTAL		2	18	40	50	1	111
Province/ Georginals	i de	nato/	Dros Action	Friendl Lesses	y Unit/	Late	vait/
CHANG NAM						•	
1/1 (at909691)	)	291145H	S&C Open	1-1-1/1	tone	Unik/	r YOS
NORE NORE							
THUA THE	ñ						
3/4						X.	

MONE

b. The following information was not received in time to be placed in yesterdays SITREP. It was reported to Division by Land Line at 251950H. The let Platoon, Company A 1/3, while conducting a patrol at 251630H to obtain information on river traffic crossing the SONG CA DE, apprehended one VCS at (AT909834). The VCS, who admitted to the interpreter that he was a VC, had CONTIDENTIAL

# 237

# WIT DESTIL

been hiding in the bushes. He had a signaling device which consisted of an orange and a white strip of cloth. The VCS indicated that usange meant all clear and white meant that ARVH, USHO or allied forces were in the area. No assemblation between river traffic and the VCS could be determined. Today the Regiments activity was highlighted by two incidents within the HUE PHU BAI TAGE, both of which envolved the 3d Flatcon of the Combined Action Company and neither of which resulted in essualties. Within DA HARG, a careful sweep by a squad from the 1st Flatcon, Company D, 1st Battalian, 1st Marines yielded one VOS in the vicinity of EHUCHO MT (2) (AT9169).

# 2. Uperations

# a. 1/1

- (1) General A. Continued offensive and defensive operation in the area south of the SCHO TUY-LOAR between the MSR and the SCHO TER. The night terminated without incident and the company dispatched its first equal patrol of the day at 290800H. The equal, from the 2d Plateon, patrolled to PHE SCH (2) (ATMEL) and returned to their primary position by 291200H with no contact reported. An additional equal patrolled from 291500H to 291900H to LA CHAU (3) (AT9567).
- (2) COMMANY R. The company (-) continued to defend from the MER and maintained one equal defending the bridge at (AT947698), two equals on Hill 327 (AT9773) and one equal on Hill 268 (AT9674). A plateon (-) provided security for the Battalion CF area without contect.
- (3) Commany C. The company (-) defended from their strong point at (AT923733), while two plateons manned defensive positions on the MLR. One squad from the 3d Flatoon patrelled from 291300H to 291600H over the terrain (AT914734), (AT902738) to (AT914737).
- (A) Commany B. Continued to defend and conduct aggressive offensive activity from positions on the BLR. One equad from the let Flatoon patrolled from 290900H to 20000H ever the route (AT945712), (AT943688), (AT920690), (AT 913688), (AT935700) to (AT945712). The patrol apprehended one VCS (no ID eard) at 291145H at (AT909691). The VCS attempted to avoid the patrol as they entered KNUCMS MY (2) (AT9069).
- (5) Commany I. Defended the key terrain within (AT9366) without incident and continued aggressive ambush and patrol activity. One equal from the 3d Platoen petrolled from 290600H to 291600H through the (AT937679), (AT948673) to (AT943663) area. A two equal patrol from the lat Platoen operated from 290830H to 291230H in the area (AT925666), (AT916667), (AT913668), (AT922678) to (AT929674). At 290840H the company reported that appeared to be a fire fight within (AT9360). An on station serial observer checked the area with negative results.

# b. 1/2

(1) Company A. Continued to defend the northern portion of the Regimental TACR and to conduct vigorous effensive activity. The 3d Platoon dispatched two separate agend patrols, the first of which patrolled to (AT special), (ATSTAIR?) to (ATSTAIR?) from 2903000 to 29180000. Prom

From 291100H to 291600H the platoon dispatched a squad (-) which patrolled to (AT906834), (AT916834), (AT909826) to (AT900821).

# 20:511:377141.

- (2) G meany D. The Company (-) continued to defend from its three strong points on the Mak. An offensive postere was mainteined with six squed night asbuches and one expressive daylight combat patrol. The 3d platoon (-) (Mein) patrolled from 290900H to 291200H over the terrain (AT 877803), (AT 862796) to (AT 883794).
- (3) Commany G. Continued to occupy defensive positions in the southern portion of the Battalion's area of responsibility. A reinferced squad from the 1st plateon patrolled from 290800H to 291700H over the route (AT 916751), (AT 915758), (AT 928771), (AT 907762) to (AT 912745). From 290800H to 291600H bir 1st plateon patrolled the high ground at (AT 927762), (AT 932766), (AT 932768) to (AT 926765) with two squads while the remaining squad blocked from (AT 924762) to (AT 928761). The operation secured without incident.
- (4) Company U. The company continued to provide security for the battalion of and within the rear area. The 2d plateon operated generally in the (FT 935792), (FT 920002) to (AT 917793) area. Independently from the primary route, one squad patrolled from 2900006 to 2915006 over the termin (AT 915795).

# c. 3/4

- (1) Comeny L. Provided two reinforced platoons for security of the essential installations at the sinfield complex. Two equal patrols were conducted formers of the perimeter to check out possible energy mortar lecations.
- (1) Common L. Two plateens manned defensive positions along the sirfield perimeter without incident. Two sound patrols were conducted during the hours of derkiese without incident. The 2d platoon descrivated its two night ambushes at (YD 901084) and (TD 902081) and returned to the CP without a VC contact.
- (B) Compare No. Paintained two plateon road blocks on Highway & 1 to dony the Viet Cong infiltration of men and saterials. One squad operated as the Hunter Hiller strike force. The equad, utilizing two UH-34's provided a mobile force for attack of appropriate Viet Cong targets. One plateon moved to the vicinity of (YD 6216) where they selected two night amount sites.
- (4) 3d Flatoen. Gostany C. 3d Reconseissance Sattulion. Continued to maintain surveillence within the (YD 7613) and (YD 7713) area without significant expection. A Battalion sniper team worked in conjunction with the reconseissance unit, but was not consisted one to a lack of target.
- (5) <u>forbined Action Conserv.</u> At 2820301 the 3d platoon encountered two Viet Cong at (70 900115). First was exchanged, illumination requested and the area searched. The search resulted in one segazine, believed to be for a 9 as automatic weepon, being discovered. The platoon continued to save toward their action position them at 2821658 they were engaged by an unbegan numbers

# DESTRUCTION OF STANK

of VC at (TO 903112). An immediate, but brief fire fight ensued. There were no friendly casualties nor confirmed VC sasualties. A search of the area revealed one carbine magazine, a cartridge belt and a Viet Cong grounds. There was no further contact. The remainder of the company continued to provide accupity for their assigned area without incident.

(6) Hes Contany. The Sattalion Smipers continued to operate with the 3d platoon Company C, 3d Recommissance Entialion addition to consider the

# (7) 4th Battelien, 12th Marines.

	Total Missions	fired	134
(b)	Chaerved H&I's		6
(e)	H&I to		128

(d) Amno Expanded

Tile.	1450	187	12500	TOTAL
HE	42	0	121	163
Saoke	5	Ç.	Ģ	5
Total .	47	Ò	121	168

# e. Marie

(1) Major Unit Setion. None.

(2) Small Unit Action.	NA NAMO	FAU Bal	TOTAL
(a) Night Contact (b) Day Contact (c) Total (d) Action without contact	0	0 0 0	

# 3. Plans Supplied

# s. 1/1

- equal from the 3d Platoon will patrol from 3008008 to 3618008 to 36-848 (1) (AT9568). Another equal will patrol to DEVEN 208 (2) (AT9566) from 3013608 to 3619008, while the 3d squad patrols to 14 CHAU (4) (AT9566) between 3017008 and 3619008.
- (2) Comeny B. Will continue to maintain a equal in defense of the bridge at (A7947699). A platon provides security for the Battalion CF. The company (-) provides security on the Hill 327 and 268 complex.
- (3) General C. will accura defensive strong points along the M.R. A squed from the lat Platoon will patrol from 301300H to 301600H to (A7914737), (A7912727), (A792716) to (A7926729).

CONFIDENTIAL

# Cally The State ...

- (4) Company D. Will continue to maintain its defensive positions along the Fig and conduct aggressive patrols in the center of the battalion TAGH. A equal from the 2d Flatcon will patrol from 3008000 to 3008000 to (AT 946694), (AT934688), (AT934687), (AT927690), (AT921690), (AT921600), (AT9216
- will continue its aggressive combat patrolling. The 2d Platon will patrol from 300800H to 301130H from (AT92668), (AT916667), (AT920671), (AT922690) to (AT930688). A squad from the lat Platons will patrol from 300700H to 301730H to (AT94868), (AT944672), (AT944679), (AT936678).

# b. 3/3

- anchored on the SONG C. Dr. One platoon (-) will support the Regional Forces at the NAM C Fridge. A squad from the 2d Platoon will patrol from 3009000 to 3017000 to (AT898813), (AT876812), (AT878823); (AT883822) to (AT898813).
- (2) Company it. Will conduct offensive and defensive missions from their three strong points along the M.R. The 3d Platoon will patrol from 3008001 to 3015001 to (A7900807), (A7915202), (A7915203), (A7910797), to (A7900807).
- (3) Company C. Will defend from the MLR and maintain contact with Company C 1/1, on their left flank. A reinforced squad from the 2d Platoon will patrol from 300730; to 301700% to (47903765), (47883768), (47891757), (47902758) to (45912765).
- (4) Company D. The 2d Platoon, operating from its patrol base located at (AT918811) will patrol from 3008000 to 3015000 to (AT905804), SAT903808) to (AT909808). A squad from the 3d Platoon will patrol from 2920000 to 3006150 to (AT918811), (AT909808) to (AT935792).

# c. 3/4

- (1) Commany E. Will remain sirfield defense company and will provide two reinforced platoons for parlenter positions and a minimum of two squads patrolling during the night. The 3d squad of the int platoon will conduct a security patrol from Fill 230 from 300800% to 301130%.
- (2) Company L. will provide a minimum of the platoons for security of the sirfield vital area. A platoon will patrol to grid square (YDEL17) and establish two night embusies at that location.
- (3) Company E. Plateon road blocks will be maintained on the access highest routes to PHU Bal ares. One plateon will petrol to and establish two night arbushes in grid square (Y09008).
- encurity and establish ambushes in the villages TRUY LUCRO (TD866156), THUY TAN (TD907151), TRUY PAU (TD913117) and LCC BOR (TD925705).

Could I Deall Land

# CCEP 1 TENT LAD

(5) 3d Flatoon. Company C. 3d Recornaissance Battelion. Will return to Battelion CF at 3016004 from its area of operations at grid square (10) 9613) and (YUY713).

# d. Ambushos for Tonizhi

- (1) 1/1. All squed or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT958658). (AT953675), (AT950664)
    (b) Company D (ET959725)

  - (e) company 1 (.1921674), (1944676), (1949660)
- (2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).

  - (a) Company A (AT889826), (AT891813), (AT890822), (AT899814), (AT899819), (AT899827)
    (b) Company E (AT894803), (AT891800), (AT887797), (AT883796), 393 792-XAT88782), (AT897809), (AT910743), (AT923750), (AT929773), (AT918772), (AT910743), (AT923750), (AT897777), (AT897766), (AT933795), (AT932798)
    (d) NAS Company (AT935793), (AT933795), (AT932798)

# (3) 3/4

- (a)
- Company L (109005) (2) Company M (108216) (2) (b) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD925105)

•.	. Questy of Operations.		7/7	1/3	3/4	TOTAL
	(1)	Patrols  Squad  Platoen	5 1	3 2	5 2	13 5
	(2)	Ambushes baupa (a) contact (d)	7	23 0	h h	34 4

4. Mesallaneous. Today from 291210h to 291315H, the Honorable Sam YORDY, Mayor of Los Angeles visited the 3d Marines Command Post. At 201530H, Colenel PARKS, USAF, visited the 3d Marines Command Fest and Hill 22 (179566).

DEAFTED BY R. S. AKURO

HELLEGED BY E. A. COHLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFLICTION

SITUATION MINUS

Rogh-517 Repe for mor 65

Commanding Officer, 36 Serimes

Tor Commanding Conseel, Ja Marine Division (Rein), PM

Commoding Officer, let Bettelion, 1st Marines Communing Officer, let Battelion, 34 Marines Commanding Officer, 36 Battalion, 4th Marines

Community Officer, Oth Marines

3d Harlings (-) (Rein) SITRIS #23¶ 2918XA - 301800A How 1965

# 1. 3d Barines Highlights

# a. Der Jeorge

4						SC DY	
		PAC OF H	LALANE	A MI MILE	17'1	orle.	TUTAL
Fire Term	1/1				29		27
	公				21	1	27 0 22
Squed	· ·		4 2 6	<b>?</b> 25 4			11 27 10
Platoon	<b>1/2</b>	1 2	į				2
	XX	Z	1 2	4			3
TOTAL		3	18	40	50	1	110
Frevince/		Da.Ser/	Dre Assies	Priendly Langue	that!	Inney U	
STANG PAN							
HOUSE	. W*,						
DINA TILLA	N						
3/4			_		i	. 4	
(10906114)	)	2920161	Patrol	ead-3-4/	l Hia Ain I	Enk/4	KIA

b. The Regiment's activities for the reporting period were highlighted by a meeting engagement last night of a plateon from the Combined Action Company, 34 Battalion, 4th Marines and an estimated 20 Viet Cong. Small arms fire and hand grenates were enchanged and four Viet Cong hodies and three encay weapons were recovered after the ten minute fire fight. One Marine was killed and four others were wounded in this combined Marine Corps and Pepular Perces action.

CAPIDATIAL

### MAN IDENTIAL

Throughout the remainder of the Regimental Area of Responsibility, three aggressive plateon size search and clear operations in various locations failed to establish contact with the energy. Small unit patrolling and subsching during the night and day failed to make contact with the energy.

# 2. Grafielding

# a. 1/4

- (1) General A. Continued aggressive offensive patrolling from its positions on Fill 22 (AT9566). At 292359H, the 3d Platoon (rein) ensireled the village of RAI CHAU (AT938621) and conducted a search of the village at first light. At 300065H, an air observer overhead sighted two VC who were reported hiding in a cave vicinity (AT945618). The 10 dropped a red make granade to sark the location. The 3d platoon conducted a theorem; and sareful search of the area with negative results. The platoon continued its search along the east bank of the SUNG YES through the hamlets of FSU CON (AT9564), and DUYAN BON (AT9563). A squad from the let Flatoon patrolled to 14 CMAU (2) (AT9667) from 300800H to 301200H adthout contact.
- (2) County B. Mintains a squad in defense of the bridge at (AT 91,7669). A plateon (-) provided security of the Battalion CF. The company (-) continues to provide security for the RASE Bisaile sites located on the Bill 327, 263 complex, and defends along the left flank of the Max.
- (3) Genery G. The company (-) defended along the Mas. A squad defends DEC MAIL IA Paes (A7 9475). A squad from the int plateon patrolled from 30130M to 201600M to (AT 914737), (AT 912727), (AT 921716), (AT 929716) to (AT 916727) without content.
- (4) Commany S. Continues to maintain its defensive positions along the FEE and conduct aggressive patrols in the center of the battalian TAGE. A reinferred equal from the 2d flatcon patrolled from 200000M to 201600M to (AI 94669), (AI 94669), (AI 94669), (AI 92709), (AI 924690), (AI 92703), (AI 934707) to (AI 949703).
- (5) Company 1. Prom their positions on Hill 44 (AT 9366) the company continued its aggressive combat patrolling. The 3d plateon patrolled from 30 0800H to 301130H from (37 92660), (AT 916667), (AT 920671), (AT 922690) to (AT 930668). A squad from the 1st plateon patrolled from 300700H to 301730H to (AT 943663), (AT 944672), (AT 944679) to (AT 936676).

# b. 1/3

(1) Company to Remains in position along the northern portion of the Regisental TACE. At reinforced rifle plateon williaing two LVI's commenced a sweep of AD COAR MAR (AT 901023) at 3010008 and concluded at 3013468 without contact.

2

CLAFICZETIAL

# CHIP MIN

- (2) Company he the company continues to defend from its three strong points on the Phil. The 3d pistoon patrolled from 300300% to 301500% to (AT 900307), (AT 915302), (AT 91503), (AT 916797) to (AT 900307) without contact.
- (3) Comment C. Continued to ecount defensive positions in the weathern portion of the Sattalian's area of responsibility. A reinference squad from the 2d piatoen patrolled from 3007508 to 301700 to (AT 903765), (AT 883768), (AT 291757) to (AT 902758).
- (A) Company to Continued to provide security for the Sattalian respector and receives the Registertal/Division Reserve. The River and 36 platoms conducted a search and alear operation of the village of Thing son (at 9160). The search consecued at 3005466 and ended at 3013456 with negative results.

# 0. 3/4

- (1) Communication of the airfield. Two exact patrols were conducted forward of the perimeter to counter possible energy marter attack.
- (2) learny to The platoons manned defensive positions along the salvield period for without incident. Two squad patrole were conducted during the hours of darkness without incident. A platoon patrolled to grid square (75 5117) and optablished two night asbushes at that location without contact.
- (9) Company W. Maintained two platoon road blocks on Highway & 1 to deny the Viet Cong infiltration of sen and materials. One platoon patrolled to and entablished two might asbushus in grid square (ID 9006) without contact.
- (4) Continue Action Company. The company continued to provide accurity for the villeges of Thir Lucko (TD 506156), That tak (TD 507151), That that (TD 513117) and LOT DON (TO 525705). At 2920466 while moving to compand positions elements of the 3d platoen encountered an estimated 20 Viet Cong at (TD 506114). The Viet Cong sure brought under small arms live which was returned. The Viet Cong broke contact approximately ten minutes later and a returned. The Viet Cong broke contact approximately ten minutes later and a search of the area revealed four Viet Cong AlA and one alk prisoner. The search of the area revealed four Viet Cong AlA and one alk prisoner. The search is composed of U.S. Marines and Vietnames Popular Porces, and fored 1 USC Ala and 4 USC Ala (minor) during this agreeable engagement. The Viet Cong prisoner is receiving medical treatment and take the interrogated by 171 personnel attached to 3d Buttelion, 4th Barines. The Cat Marine Company Commander reported all Popular Porces engaged in the first fight performed in an excellent summer.
- (5) 34 Flateon, tompany C. 34 Reconnected Settellon, Seturned to the Saturity CP at 3016001 from its area of speration in grid square (YD 9613) and (YD 9715).
  - (6) ath Bettellon, late Sections.
    - (a) fotal Maslons lired

224

# COST DECEMBE

(6)	Steared	19
	Unobserved	1
-(a)	) 报题的 *a	203
(a)	TOT's	1
(8)	have impended	

ALL ALL	يعزير	107ar	المنافذ	Dist
H.	132	150	97	579
14	0	50	ç	50
711 <b>0</b> 0	8	O	0	<b>8</b>
Mary D. T	116	200	97	437

### o. HELL

(1) hater but action. Fore.

(2) mail Walt letion.	37 LY		LL
(a) Hight Contact (b) Pay Contact (c) Total (d) Letten Jo Contact	0 0 0 <b>1.3</b>	7 0 1 16	1 0 6 59

# 3. Plans Swarz

# s. 14

- (1) General A. From their positions on the counties Hill 22 (AT 9566), the employ will continue elemeive operations. The let Flatoen will dispatch two separate squad patrols; the first patrolling from Gl100CH to Gl150CH conducting a search and clear operation within DUONG LAN (3) (AT 9569) and BO BAN (1) (AT9568). From Gl110CH to Gl190CH a second squad will search LA GHAU (2) (AT9567).
- (2) General B. The company (-) will continue to defend along the main line of resistance and will maintain a platon (-) in defence of the battalian CF. One equal will continue to defend the MSA bridge over the NOWS TOT LOAN, while a platon provides security for HANK Missile sites on the Mill 327 and 266 complex.
- (5) General C. The company (-) will defend along the M.A. One squad from the let Platoon will conduct a combat patrol over the area (AT 914737), (AT905719), (AT915717) to (AT922721) during the hours C113008 to C116908.
- (4) Company B. The company will continue to defend and patrol from its three strong points on the M.H. One squed from the 3d Flatcom is scheduled from CLO9GCH to CLISCOH to patrol over (AT9ASTLL), (AT9A6700), (AT 9A2703), (AT9A2705), (AT9A2705),
- (5) Commar I, The company (-), consisting of two reinferred rifle plateons, will paired from GLO700H to Ol1700H generally over the terrain (AT 933657), (AT933642), (AT928628), (AT928616), (AT928610), (AT931621), (AT931641) to (AT943663). During this time the remainder of the company will occupy defensive positions on the Hill 41 at (AT934663).

# b. 1/2

开文档

- (1) Comman A. The company (-) will defend along the M.R. One plateon (-) will continue the coordinated defense of the MAK O Bridge (AT 9284) with a Regional Force Company. A squad (-) from the 3d Flateon will patrol from CAOSCH to CAISOON over the route (AT900824), (AT909825), (AT 914819) to (AT901812).
- (2) Company B. Will continue to establish memorate extustes forward of the M.R and will dispute the let Flateon (-) from GLO900H to GLI300H ever the planned route (AT900806), (AT913807), (AT917813), (AT922806), (AT915802) to (AT900806).
- (3) Comman G. One reinferest squad from the 3d Flateon will patrol from CLOSCOM to CHITTON over the route (ATSY7764), (ATSY2759), (ATSY1766), (ATSY176

COMPIDENTIAL

(4) Company D. Tonight at 302000H, the 3d Flatoen will commence a combat patrol scheduled to remain out until Oll700H, eperating in the area (AT935792), (AT920802) to (AT917793). The platoen will establish a patrol base at (AT920802) until Ol0800H at which time tray will displace to (AT 917793). One squad patrol will be dispatched from 010900% to 011500% and patrol over the route (AT\$15795), (AT\$09799) to (AT\$17793).

# c. 3/4

- (1) Company & will continue as airfield defence company with two platoons maining perimeter positions and conducting squad patrols forward of their positions in search of possible Viet Cong morter positions.
- (2) Company L. Will resistain two rifle plateons providing security for the sirfield installations and will dispatch the remaining platoon to patrol to the vicinity of (109005), where they will select two might actual sites.
- (3) Company N. will utilise two plateons to man two road blocks on the major access route to the mirfield souplex. One plateon will conduct a recounsissance within (YDELLE) and will establish two night assumbes by CLEACE. The let equad of the 3d plateon will patrol within (YDELCE) towarrow morning.
- (4) HAS Games. The b observation post at (19813125). The battalion scouts will establish a daylight
- (5) 31 Platoes. Company C. 3d Recommelesance Battalien. Will remin within the Battalion Of area.
- (6) Combined Action Company. The let and 3d Platcoms will establish might ambushes in the vicinity of (YD866156) and (YD907151) respectively. The Id Platoon will return to the Daitalion CP area tenorrow, while the 4th Platoon provides security for a medical team treating Vietnamess within the CAC area.

### d. Ambushon for Tonisht

- (1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).
  - (a) Company A (AT961661), (AT948663), (AT951671)
    (b) Company B (AT937713)

  - (c) Company C (17918677), (17944678), (17924667)
- (2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).
  - (w) Company A (ATSELESS), (ATS95822), (ATS91816), (ATS99827), (118000TL)
  - (b) Company B (AT696803), (AT889806), (AT893799), (AT889796),
  - (AT882797), (AT885785)
    (e) Company C (A1906745), (A1910751), (A1921751), (A1915752), (A1911769), (A1911769), (A193768), (A1988779), (A1901769), (A1915772)
    (d) Company D (A1947789) 6

COMPLEXATIAL

### طشللت شاهما

- (3) 3/4
  - (a) Company I (YD9008), two, squad size (b) Company H (YD8117), two, squad size (c) GAC (YD907151), (YD913117), pletoons

₩.	Ŷĸw	ery of Operations.	14	777	3/4	Vist.
	(1)	Patrols (a) Squad (b) Flatoon	5 1	2 2	5 2	12 5
	(2)	Ambushes (5) Squad (b) Flatoon	7	34. O	<u>,</u>	35 2

4. Missellaneous, Today Senator TOMER (Texas), Mr. Charles B. (1880s, LtCol. Robert C. CLD, USIF, and LtCol FOREST, UNL, visited LE M in the lat Saturdien, 3d Farines area of responsibility from 301540% to 301740%.

MAPTED BY J. J. MIDELL

RESERVED BY H. J. COMETY

CONFIDENTIAL

# COMPLUMNITAL.

# SITUATION RECORT

Commanding Officer, 3d Marines Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Mein), FMF 70:

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Harines
Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Farines (-) (Rein) SITES # 234 301800H Nov - 011800H Dec 1965

# 1. 8d Martues Highlights.

# a. Box Scores.

							SCOUT	
		<u>5&amp;0</u>	OFNS	PATROLS	a nobush <b>es</b>	LP	JEER	TOTAL
Fire Team	1/1 1/3					29		29
	3/4					19		19
Squad	1/1 1/3 3/4		2	5 2 5	7 24 4			14 26 9
Platoon	1/1 1/3 3/4		·	. 1 2 . 2	2			1 2 4
Company	1/1 1/3 3/4			1				1 0 0
TOTAL			2	18	37	48		105
PROVINCE/ COORDINATI	2	Date/ Time	Type	Action	Friendly Lossos	Unit/	Losses	

# QUANG NAM

1/1

NONE

1/3 NONE

THUA THIEN

3/4 None

CONFIDENTIAL

1/ 239

# COM DETERMINAL

b. Not previously reported: From 301300H to 301500H, a rifle squad from Company C 1/1; Company medical personnel and an Army Psy Ops Team, patrolled to the hamlet of THON PHU HA (AT913742). The Psy Ops Team showed two short films and played Vietnamese music for about 150 local inhabitants. Prior to the showing of the film, the U.S. Psy Ops Team went from house to house handing out propaganda leaflets and pamphlets. The theme was the Covernment of Viet Nam and the reaction was reported as good. Today, throughout both the DA NAMG and PHU BAI TAOR there were vigorous patrols and search and clear operations, all of which reported no Viet Cong contact.

# 2. Operations

# a. 1/1

- (1) Company A. From their positions on the Hill 22 (AT9566) continued vigorous squad night ambushes and conducted two squad patrols. Both patrols were dispatched by the let Plateon; the first conducting search and clear operations within DUONG LAM (3) (AT9569) and BO BAN (1) (AT9568) from Chlocolt to Ohloch. The second squad commenced patrolling at Chlock and conducted a search of LA OHAU (2) (AT9467). The squad remained out at the close of the report, scheduled to return by Olloch.
- (2) Company B. Continued defense of the left flank of the battalion MLR, maintained a platoon (-) in defense of the Battalion CP area with ne VC contact. One squad occupied defensive positions on the critical MEM bridge at (AT947698), while a platoon provided security for the Hawk Hissile site and their ancillary facilities within the Hill 327 and 268 (AT9674) complex.
- (3) Gommany G. Defends along the MLR. One equal from the let Flateen patrolled from 010830H to 011535H over the terrain (AT916729), (AT929716), (AT929710) to (AT916729).
- (4) Company D. Defends and patrols from its three strong points along the MLR. One equal from the 3d Platoon patrolled from 010900H to 011500H over the route (AT945711), (AT946700), (AT942705), (AT918703), (AT 923701) to (AT946700) without significant occurence. (See Late entry)
- (5) Company I. At Olo700H Company Headquarters, the 1st and 3d Platoons commenced patrolling over the route (AT933657), (AT933642), (AT 928628), (AT924616), (AT925610), (AT931621), (AT941641) to (AT943663). The patrol returned to defensive positions on Hill 41 (AT9366) by Oll700H without VC contact or observation. At Oll200H, the 2d Platoon (w) patrolled through PHUOC NIMH (1) reconncitor the bridge at (AT942675). The platoon returned to their primary position by Oll700H without significant observation.

# b. 1/3

(1) Company A. One platoon (-) remained in coordinated defense with Regional Forces at the NAH O Bridge. A equad (-), 3d Flatoen patrolled from 010800H to 011500H over the route 0AT9000824), (AT909825), (AT914819) to (AT 901812).

# CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) General B. Maintained defensive positions, and established numerous ambushes forward of the MLR. The let Plateon (-) patrolled from 010900H to 011300H over the area (AT900806), (AT913807), (AT917813), (AT922806) to (AT900806).
- (3) Company C. The company continued to defend the left flank of the battalion M.R without Viet Cong contact. The 3d Plateon dispatched a reinforced equad from CloROOH to Oll73CH over the route (AT899764), (AT892759), (AT895754), (AT893769) to (AT906775).
- (4) Company D. At 302000H, the 3d Flatoon commenced a combat patrol over route (AT935792), (AT920802) to (AT917793) where they established a platoon patrol base. At 010800H, the patrol base was shifted to (AT920802). Independent of the main patrol route, one squad was dispatched from 010900H to 011500H and patrolled over route (AT915795), (AT909799) to (AT917793) without incident.

# c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. Continued as airfield defense company with two platoons occupying perimeter positions with no VC contact. The let Squad, 3d Flatoon patrolled in a 1000 meter radius of Hill 230 (YDSLOS) without incident.
- (2) Company L. Two platoons were provided for security of the cirfield installations. Two squad patrols were conducted forward of the perimeter out to possible enemy mortar range without incident. The remaining fifle platoon patrolled in the southeast pertion of the TAOR with emphasis on the (YD 9005) area with no contact.
- (3) Company M. Utilized two reinforced platoons to man two separate road blocks along Highway #1. The third platoon patrolled in the (YDS116) area without incident.
- (1) has Company. The battalion scouts established a daylight observation post at (YDC13125) at first light. There were no significant observations and the scouts returned to the battalion area without contact.
- (5) 3d Flatoon, Company C. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained within the battalion CF.
- (6) Combined Action Company. The let and 2d Flatoens patrolled to ambush sites in the vicinity of their assigned villages at (YD866156) and (YD 907151) respectively. At dawn, the platoens returned to the village areas reporting negative contact. The 3d Platoen returned to the Battalion CP area this morning, while the 4th provided security for a medical team treating Vietnamese within the CAC area.

COMPTOLINFLAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

# (7) Lth Bettellon, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Hissions	Fired	158
(b)	Observed		1.
(e)	Unobserved		ļ
(a)	H&I's		156

# (e) Auro Expended

TYPE	105	10700	15bm	TOTAL
HE	169	ø	90	278 73
TILLUM TOTAL	24, 21,2	o o	49 139	351

### . Summery

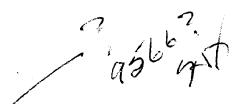
# (1) Major Unit Astign. None.

(2) Sm	all Unit Action.	DA PANO	PUL BAI	TOTAL
(a	) Night Comtact	0	0	0
(ъ	) Day Contact	0	0	0
(c	) Tetal	. 0	0	0
(d	) Action Without Contac	t 43	13	

### COMPADENT IAL

# 3. Plane Sussary.

# e. 1/1



- (1) Company A. Will commence a Redict of lines with Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines the will assume the responsibility for that area of responsibility/surrounding Hill 22 (AT 9566). At 020900H Company E, 3d Bn 3d Parines will be helilifted to Hill 22 (AT 9566) after arrival of Comrany K, 3d Bn, 3d Korines, the first platoon of Company A, let Bn, 1st Harines will depart Hill 22 (AT 9666) and return to the Battalien C.P. to provide security during the afternoon and night of 2 December 1965 Bersonnel of Company A and Company & will participate jointly in patrols and ambushes to familiarize personnel of Company K, 3d Bm, 3d Marines with the surrounding terrain. At approximately 031200H the remainder of Company A will move to the Hill 327 and 268 complex and assume responsibility for security of the HAWK missle sites at that position in relief of Company B, 1st Battalion ist Marines. Company P upon being relieved will then move to a position at (AT 923690). To maintain the offensive posture in the LA CHAU and DUYER SON area Company A will continue its patrolling and ambushing while the relief of lines is being effected. A squad from the 2d plateon will patrol from 020600H to 021100H to LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567). Another equad will patrol to DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9666) from 021000M to 021400M. A third squad will patrol to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) from 021000H to 021400H.
- (2) Company E. The company (-) will continue to defend along the MAR and will raintern a platoon (-) in defence of the Battelion C.F. One squad will continue to defend the MOR bridge over the SONG TOT LOAN, while a platoon provides security for HARM Missle sites on the Hill 327 and 268 complex.
- (3) Company C. The company (-) will defend along the MIH. The 1st plateon will petrol from (AT 914737), (AT 900722), (AT 904726), (AT 929716) to (AT 916729) from 021100H to 02160CH.
- (4) Company D. The company will continue to defend and patrol from its position along the Mon. The let plateon will patrol from 020900H to 021500H from (AT 945712), (AT 946700), (AT 943688), (AT 930690), (AT 92695), (AT 925705), (AT 935700), (AT 946700) to (AT 945772).
- (5) Company I. Will maintain its position and Hill 41 (AT 9366). The 3d plateon will satrol from 021300H to 021600H from (AT 925667), (AT 920675), (AT 923678) to (AT 929674). The 1st plateon will dispatch a squad size patrol from (AT 943663), (AI 944672), (AT 943678), (AT 936679) to (AT 932671) from 020700H to 021730H.

# b. 1/3

(1) Company A. The company (-) will defend along the MIR. One plateon (-) will continue to coordinate the defense of the MAM O Bridge (AT 9284) with a Regional Force Company. As squad from the 2d plateon will patrol from 020900H to 021700H from (AT 881827), (AT 869828), (AT 870818), (AT 883819).

4

CONTIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Gomesty B. Will continue to establish numerous ambushes forward of the MLR and will dispends the 3d piatoon on a patrol from 020900H to 021400H from (AT 900807), (AT 915802), (AT 915803), (AT 910797) to (AT 900807).
- (3) Company G. The company will continue to defend from the left fishk of the battalion M.R. A reinforced equad will patrol from 020730R to 021700R from (AT 903745), (AT 890751), (AT 896747), (AT 897743) to (AT 912745).
- (4) Company D. Remains the Hegimental/Division Reserve and provides security for the Battalion rear areas. The 3d platoon will patrol at 011700H to a patrol base at (AT 954801). Two embushes will be established at (AT 962 805) and (AT 954810). It 020800H the patrol base will be moved to (AT 949793). From the latter patrol base a squad will patrol from 020900H to 021500H to (AT 954787), (AT 946787) to (AT 949793). The platoon will return to the Company C.P. at 021600H.

# c. 3/4

- (1) Company K. All continue as airfield defense company with two plateers manning perimeter positions and conducting squad patrols forward of their positions in search of possible Viet Cong morter positions. A squad will make an serial reconnaisance in two helicopters ever the Pattalian TAOR.
- (2) Company L. Will meints in two rifle plateons providing security for the airfield installations and will disputch, the remaining plateon to the vicinity grid agence (YD 9108) where two night ambushes will be established.
- (3) Company M. Will utilize two platoens to man two road blocks on the major access route to the sirfield complex. One platoen will conduct a patrol to grid equare (YP 8016) and will establish two night ambushes at that location.
- (4) Hele Company. The Hattalion Scouts will depart the Mattalion C.F. at 021700H and establish a right asbush at (YB 800139).
- (5) Combined Action Commany. The 1st platoon will return to the Battalion C.F. The 2d platoon will provide security for the Battalion Chaplain. The 2d, 3d, and 4th platoons will establish achushes at their respective villages.
- (6) 3d Platoon, Company C. 3d Recornal scance Battelion, will remain within the Battalion C.F. area.
  - d. Ambushee Planned for Tenight.
    - (1) 1/1 All squad or (-)
      - (a) Company h (AT 959677), (AT 957666)

4

CONFIDENTIAL

# CUPTIDAVEIAL.

- (b) Gempany D. (AT 937708) (c) Company I (AT 923672), (AT 943677)
- (2) 1/3 All squad or (-)
  - (a) Company A, (AT 874629), (AT 911825), (AT 898827), (AT 889823) (AT 886819)

  - (b) Company 5, (AT 556795), (AT 55789), (AT 911807), (AT 909801), (AT 908797), (AT 911792)
    (c) Company C, (AT 903743), (AT 903749), (AT 914749), (AT 913753), (AT 909759), (AT 901755), (AT 905760), (AT 914766), (AT 895774), (AT 900770), (AT 909772), (AT 889767)
- (3) 3/4
  - (a) Company I., (YR 9005) two, rein squad size (b) Company M. (YR 8116) two, rein squad size (c) CAC (YR 866156), (YR 907151) platoon size

e. Suppry of Operation.	1/1	1/3_	3/4	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) Patrole				
(a) Squad (b) Plateen	3	2 2	5 2	11 7
(2) Admishes (a) Squad (b) Platocn	5	23	. <i>I</i> . 2	32 2

4. Miscellaneous. Admiral SHARP, CINERS visited the 3d Bettalion, 4th Marines at HUE PHU BAJ from 011350H to 011500H.

Leto Entry: This afternoon a squad from the 3d platoon Company D, 1/1, Company medical personnel and an army Psy Ops Team patrolled to the hamlet of KMUCNG Mr (3) (AT 9167). Progaganda leaflets were distributed by the PayOps Team while Vietnamese music was played over low! speakers. 200 villagers attended a movie while medical personnel treated 40 people. The reaction was reported as good.

DRAFTED MY H. S. AKINS

RMLEADED BY H.J. COSLIN

CONFIDENCIAL